



Geometry & Topology

Volume 29 (2025)

Global homotopy theory via partially lax limits

SIL LINSKENS

DENIS NARDIN

LUCA POL

Global homotopy theory via partially lax limits

SIL LINSKENS

DENIS NARDIN

LUCA POL

We provide new ∞ -categorical models for unstable and stable global homotopy theory. We use the notion of partially lax limits to formalize the idea that a global object is a collection of G -objects, one for each compact Lie group G , which are compatible with the restriction–inflation functors. More precisely, we show that the ∞ -category of global spaces is equivalent to a partially lax limit of the functor sending a compact Lie group G to the ∞ -category of G -spaces. We also prove the stable version of this result, showing that the ∞ -category of global spectra is equivalent to the partially lax limit of a diagram of G -spectra. Finally, the techniques employed in the previous cases allow us to describe the ∞ -category of proper G -spectra for a Lie group G , as a limit of a diagram of H -spectra for H running over all compact subgroups of G .

55N91, 55P91; 18N70

1. Introduction	1346
I. Partially lax limits, promonoidal ∞-categories and Day convolution	1355
2. From topological/model categories to ∞ -categories	1355
3. Promonoidal ∞ -categories and Day convolution	1360
4. Partially lax limits	1372
5. Partially lax limits of symmetric monoidal ∞ -categories	1377
II. ∞-categories of global objects as partially lax limits	1382
6. Global spaces as a partially lax limit	1382
7. ∞ -categories of equivariant prespectra	1390
8. Models for ∞ -categories of equivariant prespectra	1401
9. Functoriality of equivariant prespectra	1408
10. Functoriality of equivariant spectra	1418
11. Global spectra as a partially lax limit	1424
12. Proper equivariant spectra as a limit	1430
Appendix. Tensor product of modules in an ∞ -category	1433
References	1438

1 Introduction

It has been noted since the beginning of equivariant homotopy theory that there are equivariant objects which exist uniformly and compatibly for all compact Lie groups in a certain family, and which exhibit extra functoriality. For example, given compact Lie groups Π and G , there exists a construction for the classifying space of G -equivariant Π -principal bundles which is uniform on the group G and which is functorial on all continuous group homomorphisms [Schwede 2018, Remark 1.1.29]. Similarly, there are uniform constructions for many equivariant cohomology theories, such as K-theory, cobordism and stable cohomotopy, just to mention a few. The objects exhibiting such a “global” behavior are the subject of study of *global homotopy theory*.

In this paper we provide a new ∞ -categorical model for global homotopy theory by formalizing the idea that a global stable/unstable object is a collection of G -objects, one for each compact Lie group G , which are compatible with the restriction–inflation functors. The key categorical construction that we will use to make this slogan precise is that of a partially lax limit, which we recall below. The main result of our paper is that this construction agrees with the models of global homotopy theory considered in the literature. Specifically we will compare it to the models of [Gepner and Henriques 2007] and [Schwede 2018] in the unstable and stable case, respectively. We first present our result in the simpler context of unstable global homotopy theory, and then consider the stable analogue of our main result. Finally we discuss an application of the techniques developed in this paper to proper equivariant homotopy theory.

Unstable global homotopy theory

Global spaces were first proposed in [Gepner and Henriques 2007] as a powerful framework for studying the homotopy theory of topological stacks and topological groupoids, which in turn generalize orbifolds and complexes of groups. This homotopy theory records the isotropy data of such objects as a particular diagram of fixed-point spaces. To make this precise, [Gepner and Henriques 2007] defined the ∞ -category of *global spaces* as the presheaf ∞ -category

$$\mathcal{S}_{\text{gl}} = \text{Fun}(\text{Glo}^{\text{op}}, \mathcal{S}).$$

Here Glo is the ∞ -category whose objects are all compact Lie groups G , and whose morphism spaces are given by $\text{hom}(H, G)_{hG}$; the homotopy orbits of the conjugation G -action on the space of continuous group homomorphisms. In particular, a global space X consists of the data of a fixed-point space X^G for every compact Lie group G , which are functorial in all continuous group homomorphisms. Furthermore, the conjugation actions have been trivialized, reflecting the fact that spaces of isotropy are insensitive to inner automorphisms.

This definition is motivated by Elmendorf’s theorem in equivariant homotopy theory, which states that the ∞ -category of G -spaces \mathcal{S}_G is equivalent to the presheaf ∞ -category on the G -orbit category \mathcal{O}_G . Here \mathcal{S}_G is defined as the ∞ -categorical localization of G -CW-complexes at the homotopy equivalences, and

\mathbf{O}_G is the full subcategory of G -spaces spanned by the transitive G -spaces G/H for a closed subgroup $H \subseteq G$.

There is in fact a strong connection between equivariant and global homotopy theory. Let Orb denote the wide subcategory of Glo spanned by the injective group homomorphisms. Gepner and Henriques [2007] observed that the slice ∞ -category Orb/G is equivalent to the G -orbit category \mathbf{O}_G . In particular, this allows us to define a restriction functor

$$\text{res}_G : \mathcal{S}_{\text{gl}} \rightarrow \text{Fun}(\mathbf{O}_G^{\text{op}}, \mathcal{S}) \simeq \mathcal{S}_G$$

by precomposing with forgetful functor $\mathbf{O}_G \simeq \text{Orb}/G \rightarrow \text{Glo}$. Thus a global space has an associated underlying G -space for all compact Lie groups G . Furthermore, that all these G -spaces come from the same global object imposes strong compatibility conditions among them.

We would like to understand how to recover a global space X from its restrictions $\text{res}_G X$ to all compact Lie groups G , together with the previously mentioned compatibility conditions. The precise sense in which this is possible requires the notion of a (partially) lax limit, which we now recall, following [Gepner et al. 2017] and [Berman 2024].

Partially lax limits

Let \mathcal{I} be an ∞ -category and consider a functor $F : \mathcal{I} \rightarrow \text{Cat}_\infty$. Intuitively, the *lax limit* of F is the ∞ -category $\text{laxlim } F$ whose objects consist of the following data:

- an object $X_i \in F(i)$ for each $i \in \mathcal{I}$, and
- compatible morphisms $f_\alpha : F(\alpha)(X_i) \rightarrow X_j$ for every arrow $\alpha : i \rightarrow j$ in \mathcal{I} .

A morphism $\{X_i, f_\alpha\} \rightarrow \{X'_i, f'_\alpha\}$ is a suitably natural collection of maps $\{g_i : X_i \rightarrow X'_i\}$. More precisely, $\text{laxlim } F$ is the ∞ -category of sections of the cocartesian fibration associated to F . For our description we will require that for certain arrows α in \mathcal{I} , the map f_α is an equivalence. We therefore fix a collection of edges $\mathcal{W} \subset \mathcal{I}$ which contains all equivalences and which is stable under homotopy and composition, and denote by \mathcal{I}^\dagger the resulting marked ∞ -category. The *partially lax limit* of F is then the subcategory of $\text{laxlim } F$ spanned by those objects $(\{X_i\}, \{f_\alpha\})$ for which the canonical map f_α is an equivalence for all edges $\alpha \in \mathcal{W}$. Note that if \mathcal{W} contains only equivalences, then we recover the lax limit of F . On the other hand, if \mathcal{W} contains all edges, we recover the usual notion of the limit of F . In particular we obtain canonical functors

$$\lim F \rightarrow \text{laxlim}^\dagger F \rightarrow \text{laxlim } F,$$

which indicates that a partially lax limit interpolates between the limit and the lax limit of a diagram. For exposition's sake, we have only defined the partially lax limit of a functor with values in Cat_∞ , but there are similar definitions if we replace Cat_∞ with $\text{Cat}_\infty^\otimes$, the ∞ -category of symmetric monoidal ∞ -categories. We refer the reader to Section 4 for more details on this construction.

As mentioned, in this paper we show that a global space can be thought of as a compatible collection of G -spaces. We can formalize what “compatible” means using the language of partially lax limits. To this end, let $(\text{Glo}^{\text{op}})^{\dagger}$ denote the ∞ -category Glo^{op} where we marked all the edges in $\text{Orb}^{\text{op}} \subseteq \text{Glo}^{\text{op}}$, ie all the injective edges. We prove the following theorem, which summarizes the main result of [Section 6](#).

Theorem 6.17 *There exists a functor $\mathcal{S}_{\bullet}: \text{Glo}^{\text{op}} \rightarrow \text{Cat}_{\infty}^{\otimes}$ which sends a compact Lie group G to the ∞ -category of G -spaces \mathcal{S}_G endowed with the cartesian symmetric monoidal structure, and a continuous group homomorphism $\alpha: H \rightarrow G$ to the restriction–inflation functors. Furthermore, there is a symmetric monoidal equivalence*

$$\mathcal{S}_{\text{gl}} \simeq \text{laxlim}_{G \in (\text{Glo}^{\text{op}})^{\dagger}}^{\dagger} \mathcal{S}_G$$

between the ∞ -category of global spaces with the cartesian monoidal structure and the partially lax limit over $(\text{Glo}^{\text{op}})^{\dagger}$ of the diagram \mathcal{S}_{\bullet} .

By the above theorem a global space X consists of the following data and conditions:

- A G -space $\text{res}_G X$ for each compact Lie group G .
- An H -equivariant map $f_{\alpha}: \alpha^* \text{res}_G X \rightarrow \text{res}_H X$ for each continuous group homomorphism $\alpha: H \rightarrow G$.
- The maps f_{α} are functorial, so that $f_{\beta \circ \alpha} \simeq f_{\beta} \circ \beta^*(f_{\alpha})$ for all composable maps α and β , and $f_{\text{id}} = \text{id}$.
- The map f_{α} is an equivalence for every continuous *injective* homomorphism α .
- A homotopy between the map f_{c_g} induced by the conjugation isomorphism and the map given by left multiplication by g , denoted by $l_g: c_g^* \text{res}_G X \rightarrow \text{res}_G X$.
- Higher coherences for the homotopies.

This is a precise formulation of the compatibility conditions encoded in a global space.

Global stable homotopy theory

Our discussion so far has been limited to the homotopy theory of global spaces, but there are also numerous examples of equivariant cohomology theories exhibiting a global behavior. These cohomology theories are represented by global spectra, and their study is called *global stable homotopy theory*.

The consideration of “global spectra” grew out of the literature on equivariant stable homotopy theory, and was considered in works such as [\[Greenlees and May 1997\]](#). Morally, a global spectrum models a compatible family of equivariant spectra for all compact Lie groups at once. Our main result makes this moral precise, and provides the same description as in the unstable case.

There are multiple models for the homotopy theory of global spectra. In this paper we will use the framework developed by Schwede [2018]. His approach has the advantage of being very concrete; the category of global spectra is modeled by the usual category of orthogonal spectra but with a finer notion of equivalence, the global equivalences. The category of orthogonal spectra with the global stable model structure of [Schwede 2018, Theorem 4.3.17] underlies a symmetric monoidal ∞ -category $\mathrm{Sp}_{\mathrm{gl}}$. As any orthogonal spectrum is a global spectrum, this approach comes with a good range of examples. For instance, there are global analogues of the sphere spectrum, cobordism, topological and algebraic K -theory spectra, Borel cohomology, symmetric product spectra and many others. Global spectra have also been shown to give cohomology theories on orbifolds and topological stacks in [Juran 2020], thereby establishing them as a natural home for (genuine) cohomology theories on topological stacks. As part of the framework developed by Schwede, the ∞ -category of global spectra comes with symmetric monoidal restriction functors

$$\mathrm{res}_G : \mathrm{Sp}_{\mathrm{gl}} \rightarrow \mathrm{Sp}_G$$

into the ∞ -category of G -spectra, for all compact Lie groups G . As a first indication that a global spectrum should consist of just this data, together with various comparison maps, note that the functors res_G are jointly conservative by the very definition of global equivalences.

However, not all equivariant spectra admit global refinements. In fact being a “global” object forces strong compatibility conditions between the underlying G -spectra for different G . For example, $\mathrm{res}_G X$ is always a split G -spectrum by [Schwede 2018, Remark 4.1.2] and its G -homotopy groups for all G together admit the structure of a global functor, see [Schwede 2018, Example 4.2.3]. We can again formalize how a global spectrum is determined by its restrictions for all compact Lie groups using the language of partially lax limits. Recall that $(\mathrm{Glo}^{\mathrm{op}})^\dagger$ denotes the ∞ -category $\mathrm{Glo}^{\mathrm{op}}$, marked by all the edges in $\mathrm{Orb}^{\mathrm{op}}$, ie the injective group homomorphisms.

Theorem 11.10 *There exists a functor $\mathrm{Sp}_\bullet : \mathrm{Glo}^{\mathrm{op}} \rightarrow \mathrm{Cat}_\infty^\otimes$ which sends a compact Lie group G to the symmetric monoidal ∞ -category of G -spectra Sp_G^\otimes , and a continuous group homomorphism $\alpha : H \rightarrow G$ to the restriction–inflation functor. Furthermore, there is a symmetric monoidal equivalence*

$$\mathrm{Sp}_{\mathrm{gl}} \simeq \mathrm{laxlim}_{G \in (\mathrm{Glo}^{\mathrm{op}})^\dagger}^\dagger \mathrm{Sp}_G$$

between Schwede’s ∞ -category of global spectra, and the partially lax limit over $(\mathrm{Glo}^{\mathrm{op}})^\dagger$ of the diagram Sp_\bullet .

Proper equivariant stable homotopy theory

The techniques employed in the proof of Theorem 11.10 can also be used in other settings. Given a (not necessarily compact) Lie group G , we can consider the ∞ -category of proper G -spectra $\mathrm{Sp}_{G,\mathrm{pr}}$. This is the ∞ -category underlying the category of orthogonal G -spectra with the proper stable model structure

of [Degrijse et al. 2023], in which a map $f: X \rightarrow Y$ is a weak equivalence if and only if for all compact subgroups $H \leq G$, the map induced on homotopy groups $\pi_*^H(f): \pi_*^H(X) \rightarrow \pi_*^H(Y)$ is an isomorphism. Write $\mathbf{O}_{G,\text{pr}}$ for the proper G -orbit category, which is defined to be the subcategory of \mathbf{O}_G spanned by the cosets G/H , where H is a compact subgroup of G . Our techniques allow us to prove:

Theorem 12.11 *Let G be a Lie group. There is a symmetric monoidal equivalence*

$$\mathrm{Sp}_{G,\text{pr}} \simeq \lim_{H \in \mathbf{O}_{G,\text{pr}}^{\text{op}}} \mathrm{Sp}_H$$

between the ∞ -category of proper G -spectra and the limit of the functor Sp_\bullet restricted along the canonical functor $\iota_G: \mathbf{O}_{G,\text{pr}}^{\text{op}} \rightarrow \mathrm{Glo}^{\text{op}}$ sending G/H to H .

Having introduced the main theorems of this article. We continue the introduction by discussing the proof strategy for each in some detail.

The proof strategy for Theorem 6.17

We begin with a discussion of the proof of the unstable result. Implicit in [Rezk 2014] is the following crucial observation (see also Proposition 6.13): the space of factorizations of any map $\alpha: H \rightarrow G$ in Glo into a surjective followed by an injective group homomorphism is contractible. In fewer words, the surjective and injective maps form an orthogonal factorization system on Glo . This is the main ingredient in the proof of Theorem 6.17, and moreover, we would like to argue that it is at the core of the relationship between global and G -equivariant homotopy theory.

This claim is justified by the following two facts. The first is that the functoriality under the restriction–inflation functors of the different ∞ -categories of equivariant spaces is equivalent to the previous observation. The second is that the observation formally implies that one can recover a global space X from the Glo^{op} -indexed diagram of G -spaces $\mathrm{res}_G X$.

Let us first explain how the ∞ -categories of equivariant spaces are functorial in the category Glo^{op} . Due to the existence of a nontrivial topology on the morphism spaces, this is not immediate. For example, note that exhibiting this functoriality also entails giving a homotopy coherent trivialization of the conjugation action on \mathcal{S}_G . The key is that the existence of the orthogonal factorization system allows one to define functors

$$\alpha_!: \mathrm{Orb}/_H \rightarrow \mathrm{Orb}/_G, \quad (K \hookrightarrow H) \mapsto (\alpha(K) \hookrightarrow G).$$

On objects, $\alpha_!$ factorizes the composite $K \hookrightarrow H \rightarrow G$ into a surjection followed by an injection, and then only remembers the injective part. The fact that such factorizations are unique is equivalent to the fact that this functor is well-defined. Precomposing with α_1^{op} gives the standard restriction functor $\alpha^*: \mathcal{S}_G \rightarrow \mathcal{S}_H$. Furthermore, given this description of the individual restriction functors, it is clear that they are functorial in Glo^{op} .

Next we explain how the observation implies that one can recover a global space from its restrictions. When one takes an object $(\{\text{res}_G X\}, \{f_\alpha\})$ of the partially lax limit over Glo^\dagger of the diagram \mathcal{S}_\bullet , the functoriality of the associated global space in injections is recorded by restricting to each $\text{res}_G X$, and the functoriality in surjections is given by the morphisms f_α . One recovers the functoriality in all morphisms in Glo by factorizing an arbitrary morphism into an injection followed by a surjection. The ability to split the functoriality in this way again reduces to the observation that the surjective and injective maps form an orthogonal factorization system. We make precise all of the ideas sketched here in [Section 6](#).

The proof strategy for [Theorem 11.10](#)

The proof of [Theorem 11.10](#) is considerably more involved than its unstable analogue, and takes up the majority of the second half of the paper. Therefore we now give an overview of the proof as a roadmap for the reader.

Firstly, we discuss the existence of the functor Sp_\bullet . Recall that a G -spectrum can be thought of as a pointed G -space together with a compatible collection of deloopings for all representation spheres. With modern tools we can give this construction a universal property: as a symmetric monoidal ∞ -category, Sp_G is obtained from the ∞ -category of pointed G -spaces by freely inverting the representation spheres S^V for every G -representation V ; see [\[Gepner and Meier 2023, Appendix C\]](#). This universal property, combined with the unstable functor \mathcal{S}_\bullet of [Theorem 6.17](#), immediately gives the functoriality of G -spectra in Glo^{op} as in our theorem.

Unfortunately, constructing the functor Sp_\bullet via the universal property of equivariant spectra is unhelpful for our purposes, as it is too inexplicit for calculating the partially lax limit. For example, note that for a surjective group homomorphism $\alpha: H \rightarrow G$ and G -spectrum E , to obtain the H -spectrum $\alpha^* E$ one has to freely add deloopings with respect to representation spheres not in the image of $\alpha^*: \text{Rep}(G) \rightarrow \text{Rep}(H)$. This is a process which one cannot easily control.

Therefore, pivotal to our proof is an explicit construction of the functor Sp_\bullet . The calculation of the partially lax limit of Sp_\bullet will then follow from this by a long series of nontrivial formal arguments. The crucial idea is to construct and calculate with a functoriality on prespectrum objects rather than at the level of spectrum objects. In this setting, we are able to build the functoriality of equivariant prespectra explicitly using the functoriality of the ∞ -categories \mathcal{O}_G and $\text{Rep}(G)$, the category of representations and linear isometries.

To make this precise, let us first specify our model of G -prespectra. We define an ∞ -category \mathbf{OR}_G , naturally fibered over $\mathcal{O}_G^{\text{op}}$, whose objects are pairs (H, V) , where H is a closed subgroup of G and V is an H -representation; see [Definition 8.5](#). This is canonically symmetric promonoidal and so the ∞ -category of functors $\text{Fun}(\mathbf{OR}_G, \mathcal{S}_*)$ is symmetric monoidal via Day convolution. There is a functor $S_G: \mathbf{OR}_G \rightarrow \mathcal{S}_*$ which sends the object (H, V) to the pointed space $(S^V)^H$. This is a commutative

algebra object in $\text{Fun}(\mathbf{OR}_G, \mathcal{S}_*)$ via the universal property of Day convolution. The first ingredient of the proof is the following:

Step 1 *The ∞ -category Sp_G is equivalent to an explicit Bousfield localization of the ∞ -category*

$$\text{PSP}_G := \text{Mod}_{\mathcal{S}_G} \text{Fun}(\mathbf{OR}_G, \mathcal{S}_*).$$

We obtain this description by reinterpreting the construction of G -spectra as a Bousfield localization of the level model structure on orthogonal G -spectra internally to ∞ -categories. This identification is the culmination of Sections 7 and 8, and the reader can find a precise statement as [Proposition 7.30](#) and [Corollary 8.14](#).

Having obtained this identification, we can build the functoriality of equivariant prespectra by exhibiting the pairs $(\mathbf{OR}_G, \mathcal{S}_G)$ as functorial in Glo^{op} . In fact the categories \mathbf{OR}_G will only be (pro)functorial in Glo^{op} , but this is a subtlety which we choose to gloss over in this introduction. To exhibit this functoriality, we build a global version of the category \mathbf{OR}_G and the algebra object \mathcal{S}_G , which we denote by \mathbf{OR}_{gl} and \mathcal{S}_{gl} ; see [Definition 9.2](#). The ∞ -category \mathbf{OR}_{gl} is naturally fibered over Glo^{op} and has objects (G, V) , where G is a compact Lie group and V is a G -representation, and $\mathcal{S}_{\text{gl}}: \mathbf{OR}_{\text{gl}} \rightarrow \mathcal{S}_*$ sends (G, V) to the pointed space $(S^V)^G$.

There is a precise sense in which the pair $(\mathbf{OR}_{\text{gl}}, \mathcal{S}_{\text{gl}})$ contain all of the functoriality of the pairs $(\mathbf{OR}_G, \mathcal{S}_G)$ in Glo . For the group direction this stems from the fact that the surjections and injections form an orthogonal factorization system on Glo , while for the representation direction this follows from the observation that \mathbf{OR}_{gl} is a cocartesian fibration over Glo^{op} classifying the functor $\text{Rep}(-): \text{Glo}^{\text{op}} \rightarrow \text{Cat}_{\infty}$ which sends a compact Lie group G to its category of G -representations, with functoriality given by restriction. These observations allow us to prove the following result; see [Proposition 9.16](#).

Step 2 *There exists a functor*

$$\text{PSP}_{\bullet}: \text{Glo}^{\text{op}} \rightarrow \text{Cat}_{\infty}^{\otimes}, \quad G \mapsto \text{PSP}_G.$$

Furthermore the partially lax limit of PSP_{\bullet} over $(\text{Glo}^{\text{op}})^{\dagger}$ is given by $\text{Mod}_{\mathcal{S}_{\text{gl}}} \text{Fun}(\mathbf{OR}_{\text{gl}}, \mathcal{S}_)$.*

We have shown in Step 1 that Sp_G is a Bousfield localization of PSP_G . We call a map in PSP_G a stable equivalence if it is inverted by the functor $\text{PSP}_G \rightarrow \text{Sp}_G$.

Step 3 *The diagram PSP_{\bullet} preserves stable equivalences, and therefore induces a diagram Sp_{\bullet} . Furthermore, as indicated by the notation, this diagram is equivalent to the functoriality of equivariant spectra built at the beginning of this section using the universal property of Sp_G .*

In particular, on morphisms this diagram gives the standard restriction–inflation functors on equivariant spectra; see [Corollary 10.6](#). The following result follows formally from this.

Step 4 The partially lax limit of Sp_\bullet is given by an explicit Bousfield localization of the ∞ -category

$$\mathrm{Mod}_{S_{\mathrm{gl}}} \mathrm{Fun}(\mathbf{OR}_{\mathrm{gl}}, \mathcal{S}_*).$$

Finally, we compare this ∞ -category to Schwede's model of global spectra, $\mathrm{Sp}_{\mathrm{gl}}$. Once again we do this by first translating his construction into one internal to ∞ -categories. We define an ∞ -category $\mathbf{OR}_{\mathrm{fgl}}$ as the subcategory of $\mathbf{OR}_{\mathrm{gl}}$ spanned by the objects (G, V) , where V is a faithful G -representations. Restricting S_{gl} we obtain a commutative algebra object S_{fgl} in $\mathrm{Fun}(\mathbf{OR}_{\mathrm{fgl}}, \mathcal{S}_*)$. We then show:

Step 5 $\mathrm{Sp}_{\mathrm{gl}}$ is an explicit Bousfield localization of the category $\mathrm{Mod}_{S_{\mathrm{fgl}}}(\mathrm{Fun}(\mathbf{OR}_{\mathrm{fgl}}, \mathcal{S}_*))$.

The precise statement is obtained by combining [Proposition 7.27](#) and [Corollary 8.23](#). Finally we show in [Section 11](#) that the canonical inclusion $j : \mathbf{OR}_{\mathrm{fgl}} \rightarrow \mathbf{OR}_{\mathrm{gl}}$ induces an adjunction

$$j_! : \mathrm{Mod}_{S_{\mathrm{fgl}}}(\mathrm{Fun}(\mathbf{OR}_{\mathrm{fgl}}, \mathcal{S}_*)) \rightleftarrows \mathrm{Mod}_{S_{\mathrm{gl}}}(\mathrm{Fun}(\mathbf{OR}_{\mathrm{gl}}, \mathcal{S}_*)) : j^*$$

on prespectrum objects. Then we show that this adjunction descends to an adjunction on the corresponding Bousfield localizations of Steps 4 and 5. Finally we prove that the fibrancy conditions imposed by these localizations cancel out the difference between all and faithful representations, so that we obtain an equivalence

$$\mathrm{Sp}_{\mathrm{gl}} \simeq \mathrm{laxlim}^\dagger \mathrm{Sp}_\bullet.$$

concluding the proof of [Theorem 11.10](#).

Finally let us note that to fill in all of the details of this argument requires a long list of technical results about the relationship between various constructions applied to model categories and ∞ -categories, Day convolution monoidal structures induced by promonoidal categories, and partially lax limits of symmetric monoidal categories. We have included these in Part I to make the paper self-contained, and because we failed to find a convenient reference for many of these facts.

Related work

There are many models of global unstable homotopy theory. The first was given in [[Gepner and Henriques 2007](#)], and since then others have been obtained in [[Schwede 2018; 2020](#)]. The second of these papers, together with [[Körschgen 2018](#)], proves that all these models induce the same ∞ -category. Finally, we would like to mention the unpublished manuscript [[Rezk 2014](#)], which contains many of the ideas we exploit in [Section 6](#).

There has been a lot of work towards finding a good framework for the study of global stable homotopy theory; see [[Bohmann 2014; Greenlees and May 1997](#)] and [[Lewis et al. 1986](#), Chapter II]. Schwede's model [[2018](#)] has so far being the most successful one, in part because of its numerous applications

to equivariant stable homotopy theory; see for example [Schwede 2017] and [Hausmann 2022]. Hausmann [2019] gave a model for global homotopy theory for the family of finite groups by endowing the category of symmetric spectra with a global model structure. There is also a model for G -global homotopy theory [Lenz 2025] which is a synthesis between classical equivariant homotopy theory and Schwede's global homotopy theory. This specializes to global homotopy theory by setting G to be the trivial group. Recently, Lenz [2022] gave an ∞ -categorical model for global stable homotopy theory for the family of finite groups using spectral Mackey functors. However to the best of our knowledge, our model is the first ∞ -categorical model for global stable homotopy theory for the family of all compact Lie groups and not just the finite ones.

Future directions

In this paper we focused only on global and proper equivariant homotopy theory, but it is quite natural to wonder if we can recover our two results as a special case of a more general one. For any Lie group G , we can in fact consider G -global homotopy theory which is a generalization of global and G -equivariant homotopy theory. We conjecture that G -global stable homotopy theory is equivalent to the partially lax limit of the functor Sp_\bullet restricted along the canonical functor $\mathrm{Glo}_{/G}^{\mathrm{op}} \rightarrow \mathrm{Glo}^{\mathrm{op}}$.

Organization of the paper

The paper is divided into three main parts.

In the first part we first discuss the relationship between model and ∞ -categories. Then we recall the concept of a promonoidal ∞ -category and use this to define the Day convolution product on functor categories. We then introduce the notions of partially lax (co)limits and collect various useful results that we will need throughout the paper. We finish Part I by describing the lax limits of symmetric monoidal ∞ -categories in terms of the operadic norm functor.

The second part of the paper contains the proofs of our main results. In Section 6 we introduce the ∞ -category of global spaces and prove Theorem 6.17. This is an unstable version of Theorem 11.10, and serves as a warm-up for the considerably more involved proof of the stable case. We therefore recommend that the reader read this section before moving forward. In Section 7 we recall various model structures on the categories of orthogonal G -spectra for a Lie group G , and hence define the underlying ∞ -categories of proper G -spectra and of global spectra. In Section 8 we apply a variant of Elmendorf's theorem and use this to provide specific models for the ∞ -categories of proper G -prespectra and global prespectra. In Section 9 we construct the functor Sp_\bullet from the introduction, and in Section 11 we identify the partially lax limits with the ∞ -category of global spectra. Finally in Section 12, we apply the same techniques to describe the ∞ -category of proper G -spectra as a limit, proving Theorem 12.11.

The third part of the paper contains an appendix on the tensor product of modules in an ∞ -category.

Acknowledgements The authors thank Stefan Schwede for first suggesting that a description of global spectra as a partially lax limit should be possible. We would also like to thank Stefan Schwede, Lennart Meier, Markus Hausmann, Branko Juran and Bastiaan Cnossen for numerous helpful conversations on this topic. We also thank the referees for helpful suggestions, which improved the paper.

During the preparation of this text Linskens was a member of the Hausdorff Center for Mathematics at the University of Bonn funded by the German Research Foundation (DFG). This material is based upon work supported by the Swedish Research Council under grant 2016-06596 while Pol was in residence at the Institut Mittag-Leffler in Djursholm, Sweden, during the semester *Higher algebraic structures in algebra, topology, and geometry*. Linskens was supported by the DFG Schwerpunktprogramm 1786 *Homotopy theory and algebraic geometry* (project ID SCHW 860/1-1). Pol was supported by the SFB 1085 *Higher invariants* in Regensburg.

Part I Partially lax limits, promonoidal ∞ -categories and Day convolution

In this part of the paper we introduce the necessary machinery to state and prove our main results. In the first section we give references for the passage from topological/model categories to ∞ -categories. We then discuss the Day convolution product for functor ∞ -categories, where the source is only assumed to be a promonoidal ∞ -category. Finally we recall the notion of partially lax limits of ∞ -categories and symmetric monoidal ∞ -categories, and proof some useful properties about them.

2 From topological/model categories to ∞ -categories

In this paper we will often need to pass from topological categories (or operads) and (symmetric monoidal) model categories to ∞ -categories. In this section we recall how this is done, and provide relevant references. After this section we will largely leave these identifications implicit for the rest of the paper.

2.1 Topological categories and operads

We can promote a topological category \mathcal{C} to an ∞ -category by first applying the singular functor to the mapping spaces (see [Lurie 2009, Section 1.1.4]) and then applying the coherent (also called simplicial) nerve functor [Lurie 2009, Corollary 1.1.5.12]. This defines a functor

$$\text{TopCat} \rightarrow \text{Cat}_\infty$$

from topological categories to ∞ -categories. Importantly, applying this functor to a topologically enriched category \mathcal{C} preserves the set of objects and the weak homotopy type of the mapping space between any two objects; see [Lurie 2009, Theorem 1.1.5.13]. Throughout this paper we will not distinguish between the topological category and its ∞ -categorical counterpart.

There is a similar functorial construction between topological operads and ∞ -operads, which we now recall. Given a topological colored operad \mathbb{O} , we let \mathbb{O}^{\otimes} denote the topological category whose objects are pairs $(I_+, (C_i)_{i \in I})$, where $I_+ \in \text{Fin}_*$ and C_i are colors in \mathbb{O} . Given a pair of objects $C = (I_+, \{C_i\}_{i \in I})$ and $D = (J_+, \{D_j\}_{j \in J})$ in \mathbb{O}^{\otimes} , the morphism space $\mathbb{O}^{\otimes}(C, D)$ is given by

$$\coprod_{\alpha: I_+ \rightarrow J_+} \prod_{j \in J} \mathbb{O}(\{C_i\}_{\alpha(i)=j}, D_j).$$

Composition is defined in the obvious way. This is the topological analogue of [Lurie 2017, Notation 2.1.1.22]. Note that \mathbb{O}^{\otimes} admits a functor to Fin_* . By the process before, this induces a functor of ∞ -categories $\mathbb{O}^{\otimes} \rightarrow \text{Fin}_*$.

Lemma 2.1 *Let \mathbb{O} be a topological colored operad. Then the forgetful functor $p: \mathbb{O}^{\otimes} \rightarrow \text{Fin}_*$ defines an ∞ -operad. Moreover, this construction is functorial in the sense that it sends maps of topological colored operads to maps of ∞ -operads.*

Proof Recall that a topological category is seen as an ∞ -category by applying the singular functor on mapping spaces and then by applying the coherent nerve functor to the resulting simplicial category. Since the singular functor preserves products and sends every object to a fibrant one, it sends the topological colored operad \mathbb{O} to a fibrant¹ simplicial operad \mathbb{O}_s . Moreover by direct inspection, the singular functor sends the topological category \mathbb{O}^{\otimes} defined above to \mathbb{O}_s^{\otimes} as defined in [Lurie 2017, Notation 2.1.1.22]. Applying the coherent nerve to $\mathbb{O}_s^{\otimes} \rightarrow \text{Fin}_*$ we obtain an ∞ -operad by [Lurie 2017, Proposition 2.1.1.27], proving the first claim. A simple check shows that the formation of the topological category \mathbb{O}^{\otimes} is functorial in maps of topological operads. Applying the singular functor and the coherent nerve then gives a functor of ∞ -categories over Fin_* . Furthermore the cocartesian edges over inert edges are explicitly constructed in the proof of [Lurie 2017, Proposition 2.1.1.27], and the functor constructed clearly preserves these edges. \square

2.2 Model categories and ∞ -categories

We will very often pass from model categories to ∞ -categories. Therefore we explain and give references for this passage.

Let \mathcal{M} be a model category with class of weak equivalences denoted by W . We always assume that \mathcal{M} has functorial factorizations. The model category \mathcal{M} presents an ∞ -category which we denote by $\mathcal{M}[W^{-1}]$. We may define $\mathcal{M}[W^{-1}]$ as the Dwyer–Kan localization of $N(\mathcal{M})$ at the weak equivalences of \mathcal{M} , ie as the initial ∞ -category with a functor from \mathcal{M} which inverts the morphisms in W . Write \mathcal{M}^f , \mathcal{M}^c and \mathcal{M}° for the full subcategories of \mathcal{M} spanned by the fibrant, cofibrant and bifibrant objects, respectively. The composite

$$N(\mathcal{M}^f) \rightarrow N(\mathcal{M}) \rightarrow \mathcal{M}[W^{-1}]$$

¹Recall that a simplicial operad is fibrant if each multispace is a fibrant simplicial set; see [Lurie 2017, Definition 2.1.1.26].

is a Dwyer–Kan localization at the restriction of W to \mathcal{M}^f , and similarly for the case of cofibrant and bifibrant objects. See for example the discussion in [Lurie 2017, Remark 1.3.4.16].

If \mathcal{M} is a topological model category, then the enriched structure gives another construction of $\mathcal{M}[W^{-1}]$. In this case, $\mathcal{M}[W^{-1}]$ is equivalent to the ∞ -category associated to the topologically enriched category \mathcal{M}° as in the previous section; see [Lurie 2017, Theorem 1.3.4.20]. Throughout our paper it will be necessary to use all these different constructions of $\mathcal{M}[W^{-1}]$.

We note that if the model category \mathcal{M} is cofibrantly generated and the underlying category is locally presentable, then $\mathcal{M}[W^{-1}]$ is a presentable ∞ -category; see [Lurie 2017, Proposition 1.3.4.22]. Also we note that any Quillen adjunction of model categories $F: \mathcal{M}_0 \rightleftarrows \mathcal{M}_1 : G$ induces an adjunction of underlying ∞ -categories $F: \mathcal{M}_0[W_0^{-1}] \rightleftarrows \mathcal{M}_1[W_1^{-1}] : G$ by [Hinich 2016, Proposition 1.5.1].

Next we may consider symmetric monoidal model categories. By [Lurie 2017, Proposition 4.1.7.6], if \mathcal{M} is a symmetric monoidal model category then the ∞ -category $\mathcal{M}[W^{-1}]$ admits a symmetric monoidal structure such that the localization functor $\mathcal{M}^c \rightarrow \mathcal{M}[W^{-1}]$ is strong monoidal, and if F is a symmetric monoidal left Quillen functor then F is again symmetric monoidal.

Once again we obtain a different construction of the symmetric monoidal ∞ -category $\mathcal{M}[W^{-1}]$ when \mathcal{M} is topological. Namely, one can first restrict to bifibrant objects and then form the topological colored operad $N^\otimes(\mathcal{M})$ with colors $X \in \mathcal{M}^\circ$ and multimorphism spaces

$$\text{Mul}_{N^\otimes(\mathcal{M}^\circ)}(\{X_1, \dots, X_n\}, Y) = \text{Map}_{\mathcal{M}^\circ}(X_1 \otimes \cdots \otimes X_n, Y).$$

This then gives an ∞ -operad by Lemma 2.1. By [Lurie 2017, Proposition 4.1.7.10] this is in fact a symmetric monoidal ∞ -category whose underlying ∞ -category is equivalent to $\mathcal{M}[W^{-1}]$. Furthermore, by [Lurie 2017, Corollary 4.1.7.16], these two methods of obtaining a symmetric monoidal structure on $\mathcal{M}[W^{-1}]$ are equivalent.

2.3 Pointed categories

Many of the typical constructions one applies to model categories admit an analogue internally to ∞ -categories. Furthermore, in many cases these constructions are not only analogous but in fact equivalent.

For example we may consider the formation of pointed objects. Given a model category \mathcal{M} with final object $*$, we can equip the slice category $\mathcal{M}_* = \mathcal{M}_{*/}$ with a model structure in which fibrations, cofibrations and weak equivalences are detected by the forgetful functor $\mathcal{M}_* \rightarrow \mathcal{M}$; see [Hovey 1999, Proposition 1.1.8]. If \mathcal{M} is cofibrantly generated with set of generating cofibrations I and set of generating acyclic cofibrations J , then \mathcal{M}_* is also cofibrantly generated by the sets I_+ and J_+ ; see [Hovey 1999, Lemma 2.1.21]. If \mathcal{M} is symmetric monoidal with cofibrant unit given by $*$, then the slice category \mathcal{M}_* with the smash product is again a symmetric monoidal model category with cofibrant unit; see [Hovey 1999, Proposition 4.2.9].

Let us now discuss the same construction for ∞ -categories. Given a presentable symmetric monoidal ∞ -category (\mathcal{C}, \otimes) , we can endow the slice $\mathcal{C}_* = \mathcal{C}_{*/}$ with a symmetric monoidal structure \wedge_{\otimes} given as follows: for all $(* \rightarrow C), (* \rightarrow D) \in \mathcal{C}_*$, we define $C \wedge_{\otimes} D$ by the following pushout in \mathcal{C} :

$$\begin{array}{ccc} C \otimes * \sqcup * \otimes D & \longrightarrow & C \otimes D \\ \downarrow & \lrcorner & \downarrow \\ * \otimes * & \longrightarrow & C \wedge_{\otimes} D \end{array}$$

The existence of such symmetric monoidal structure on \mathcal{C}_* is a formal consequence of [Lurie 2017, Proposition 4.8.2.11] as we now explain. Indeed the cited reference shows that the functor $(-)_* : \text{Pr}^{\text{L}} \rightarrow \text{Pr}_*^{\text{L}}$ from presentable ∞ -categories to pointed presentable ∞ -categories is a smashing localization, so it induces a functor on commutative algebras $\text{CAlg}(\text{Pr}^{\text{L}}) \rightarrow \text{CAlg}(\text{Pr}_*^{\text{L}})$ showing that a symmetric monoidal structure on \mathcal{C}_* exists. Furthermore, [Lurie 2017, Proposition 4.8.2.11] implies that this symmetric monoidal structure is uniquely determined by the condition that the tensor product on \mathcal{C}_* commutes with colimits on each variable and makes the functor $(-)_+ : \mathcal{C} \rightarrow \mathcal{C}_*$ into a symmetric monoidal functor. From this one obtains the concrete description of \wedge_{\otimes} as given above.

Example 2.2 Applying this construction to \mathcal{S} with the cartesian product returns \mathcal{S}_* , the category of pointed spaces with the smash product. We write \mathcal{S}^{\times} for the ∞ -operad giving the former, and \mathcal{S}_*^{\wedge} for the latter.

We now give a result that connects these two constructions.

Proposition 2.3 *Let \mathcal{M} be a symmetric monoidal model category with cofibrant final object, which is also the monoidal unit. Suppose that the underlying ∞ -category $\mathcal{M}[W^{-1}]$ is presentable. Then the functor $(-)_+ : \mathcal{M} \rightarrow \mathcal{M}_*$ induces a symmetric monoidal equivalence*

$$(\mathcal{M}[W^{-1}])_* \simeq \mathcal{M}_*[W^{-1}].$$

Proof First note that the underlying ∞ -category $\mathcal{M}_*[W^{-1}]$ models the ∞ -categorical slice $(\mathcal{M}[W^{-1}])_*$; see for example [Cisinski 2019, Corollary 7.6.13]. Note also that $(-)_+ : \mathcal{M} \rightarrow \mathcal{M}_*$ is left Quillen and strong monoidal, and therefore we obtain a strong monoidal colimit-preserving functor

$$(-)_+ : \mathcal{M}[W^{-1}] \rightarrow \mathcal{M}_*[W^{-1}],$$

which is equivalent to the standard left adjoint $(-)_+$ under the equivalence $\mathcal{M}_*[W^{-1}] \simeq \mathcal{M}[W^{-1}]_*$ by inspection. Also, $\mathcal{M}_*[W^{-1}]$ is automatically presentable and closed monoidal. Now we can conclude the result, because there is a unique closed symmetric monoidal structure on $\mathcal{M}[W^{-1}]_*$ such that $(-)_+$ is strong monoidal. \square

Next we consider the formation of module categories. Recall that given a presentable symmetric monoidal ∞ -category \mathcal{C} and a commutative algebra object $S \in \text{CAlg}(\mathcal{C})$, the category of S -modules in \mathcal{C} , $\text{Mod}_S(\mathcal{C})$ is a symmetric monoidal ∞ -category via the relative tensor product, constructed in Section 4.5.2 of [Lurie 2017]. We will always consider $\text{Mod}_S(\mathcal{C})$ as symmetric monoidal in this way.

Proposition 2.4 *Let \mathcal{M} be a symmetric monoidal and cofibrantly generated model category with weak equivalences W , generating cofibrations I and generating acyclic cofibrations J , and let A be a commutative algebra object in \mathcal{M} whose underlying object is cofibrant. Suppose that $\text{Mod}_A(\mathcal{M})$ admits a symmetric monoidal and cofibrantly generated model structure where fibrations and weak equivalences are tested on underlying objects, and the sets $A \otimes I$ and $A \otimes J$ form a set of generating cofibrations and generating acyclic cofibrations, respectively. Write W_m for the class of weak equivalences in $\text{Mod}_A(\mathcal{M})$. Then applying Mod_A to the functor $\mathcal{M}^c \rightarrow \mathcal{M}[W^{-1}]$ induces a symmetric monoidal equivalence*

$$\text{Mod}_A(\mathcal{M})[W_m^{-1}] \simeq \text{Mod}_A(\mathcal{M}[W^{-1}]).$$

Proof This is essentially [Lurie 2017, 4.3.3.17]. However since the statement there does not literally apply, let us spell out the argument. We need to show that there exists a symmetric monoidal equivalence

$$\theta: N(\text{Mod}_A(\mathcal{M})^c)[W_m^{-1}] \xrightarrow{\simeq} \text{Mod}_A(N(\mathcal{M}^c)[W^{-1}]).$$

We start by noting that the forgetful functor $U: \text{Mod}_A(\mathcal{M}) \rightarrow \mathcal{M}$ is left Quillen. One can verify this by observing that U sends the generating (acyclic) cofibrations to (acyclic) cofibrations, using that A is cofibrant and that \mathcal{M} satisfies the pushout-product axiom. Since a cofibrant A -module is then also cofibrant in \mathcal{M} , there exists a symmetric monoidal functor

$$N(\text{Mod}_A(\mathcal{M})^c) \rightarrow N(\text{Mod}_A(\mathcal{M}^c)) \simeq \text{Mod}_A(N(\mathcal{M}^c)).$$

Postcomposing with the symmetric monoidal functor $N(\mathcal{M}^c) \rightarrow N(\mathcal{M}^c)[W^{-1}]$ and using the universal property of symmetric monoidal localization we obtain a symmetric monoidal functor θ as claimed. To show that θ is an equivalence, we apply [Lurie 2017, 4.7.3.16] to the diagram

$$\begin{array}{ccc} N(\text{Mod}_A(\mathcal{M})^c)[W_m^{-1}] & \xrightarrow{\theta} & \text{Mod}_A(N(\mathcal{M}^c)[W^{-1}]) \\ & \searrow U & \swarrow U' \\ & N(\mathcal{M}^c)[W^{-1}] & \end{array}$$

We need to check:

(a) The ∞ -categories $N(\text{Mod}_A(\mathcal{M})^c)[W_m^{-1}]$ and $\text{Mod}_A(N(\mathcal{M}^c)[W^{-1}])$ admit geometric realization of simplicial objects. In fact, both categories admit all colimits. For $N(\text{Mod}_A(\mathcal{M})^c)[W_m^{-1}]$ this is [Barnea et al. 2017, Theorem 2.5.9]. For $\text{Mod}_A(N(\mathcal{M}^c)[W^{-1}])$, we note that $N(\mathcal{M}^c)[W^{-1}]$ admits all colimits by the previous reference and that these can be calculated as homotopy colimits in the model category by [Barnea et al. 2017, Remark 2.5.7]. Since A is cofibrant, the functor $A \otimes -: \mathcal{M} \rightarrow \mathcal{M}$ is left Quillen and so it induces a colimit-preserving functor $N(\mathcal{M}^c)[W^{-1}] \rightarrow N(\mathcal{M}^c)[W^{-1}]$ by [Hinich 2016, Proposition 1.5.1]. Finally, we can invoke [Lurie 2017, Proposition 4.3.3.9] to deduce the existence of all colimits in $\text{Mod}_A(N(\mathcal{M}^c)[W^{-1}])$.

(b) The functors U and U' admits left adjoints F and F' . The existence of a left adjoint to U follows from the fact that U is determined by a right Quillen functor. The existence of a left adjoint to U' follows from [Lurie 2017, Corollary 4.3.3.14].

(c) The functor U' is conservative and preserves geometric realizations of simplicial objects. This follows from [Lurie 2017, Corollary 4.3.3.2, Proposition 4.3.3.9].

(d) The functor U is conservative and preserves geometric realizations of simplicial objects. The first assertion is immediate from the definition of the weak equivalences in $\text{Mod}_A(\mathcal{M})$, and the second follows from the fact that U is also a left Quillen functor.

(e) The natural map $U' \circ F' \rightarrow U \circ F$ is an equivalence. Unwinding the definitions, we are reduced to proving that if N is a cofibrant object of \mathcal{M} , then the natural map $N \rightarrow A \otimes N$ induces an equivalence $F'(N) \simeq A \otimes N$. This follows from the explicit description of F' given in [Lurie 2017, Corollary 4.3.3.13]. \square

Remark 2.5 Suppose \mathcal{M} is a symmetric monoidal cofibrantly generated model category. If \mathcal{M} is locally presentable, then the existence of the model structure on $\text{Mod}_A(\mathcal{M})$ as in Proposition 2.4 holds by [Schwede and Shipley 2000, Remark 4.2].

3 Promonoidal ∞ -categories and Day convolution

We start this section by recalling the notion of a promonoidal ∞ -category. We recall the definition of the operadic norm functor and use this to define the Day convolution product on a functor category. We then collect various important results about the Day convolution product which will be important later. We finish the section by giving a symmetric monoidal recognition criteria for presheaf categories, inspired by Elmendorf's theorem.

We start off by recalling the following useful notion from [Ayala and Francis 2020, Definition 0.7].

Definition 3.1 A functor $p: \mathcal{C} \rightarrow \mathcal{B}$ between ∞ -categories is an *exponentiable fibration* if the pullback functor $p^*: \text{Cat}_{\infty/\mathcal{B}} \rightarrow \text{Cat}_{\infty/\mathcal{C}}$ admits a right adjoint p_* , which we call the pushforward.

Example 3.2 Both cocartesian and cartesian fibrations are exponentiable; see [Ayala and Francis 2020, Lemma 2.15].

Example 3.3 Exponentiable fibrations are stable under pullbacks; see [Ayala and Francis 2020, Corollary 1.17].

For any ∞ -operad \mathcal{O}^\otimes , we let $\mathcal{O}_{\text{act}}^\otimes := \mathcal{O}^\otimes \times_{\text{Fin}_*} \text{Fin} \subseteq \mathcal{O}^\otimes$ denote the subcategory of active arrows. We recall the following definition from [Shah 2021, Definition 10.2].

Definition 3.4 Let \mathcal{O}^\otimes be an ∞ -operad. A map of ∞ -operads $p: \mathcal{C}^\otimes \rightarrow \mathcal{O}^\otimes$ defines a \mathcal{O}^\otimes -promonoidal ∞ -category if the restricted functor $p_{\text{act}}: \mathcal{C}_{\text{act}}^\otimes \rightarrow \mathcal{O}_{\text{act}}^\otimes$ is exponentiable. A functor of \mathcal{O}^\otimes -promonoidal ∞ -categories is simply a map of \mathcal{O}^\otimes -operads.

Example 3.5 Any \mathcal{O}^\otimes -symmetric monoidal ∞ -category is \mathcal{O}^\otimes -promonoidal by Example 3.2.

Example 3.6 Let \mathcal{C} be an ∞ -category. Then the ∞ -operad $\mathcal{C}^{\amalg} \rightarrow \text{Fin}_*$ of [Lurie 2017, Construction 2.4.3.1] is a symmetric promonoidal ∞ -category. In fact

$$\mathcal{C}^{\amalg} \times_{\text{Fin}_*} \text{Fin} \rightarrow \text{Fin}$$

is the cartesian fibration which classifies the functor sending I to $\text{Fun}(I, \mathcal{C})$.

Example 3.7 Consider a cartesian fibration $p: \mathcal{C} \rightarrow \mathcal{I}$. Similarly to Example 3.6, one can show that the induced map $p^{\amalg}: \mathcal{C}^{\amalg} \rightarrow \mathcal{I}^{\amalg}$ exhibits \mathcal{C}^{\amalg} as a \mathcal{I}^{\amalg} -promonoidal ∞ -category.

The key property of promonoidal ∞ -categories is that they induce operadic norm functors.

Definition 3.8 Let $p: \mathcal{C}^{\otimes} \rightarrow \mathcal{O}^{\otimes}$ be a \mathcal{O}^{\otimes} -promonoidal ∞ -category. Then the functor

$$p^*: (\text{Op}_{\infty})_{/\mathcal{O}^{\otimes}} \rightarrow (\text{Op}_{\infty})_{/\mathcal{C}^{\otimes}}$$

has a right adjoint by [Shah 2021, Theorem/Construction 10.6], which we denote by N_p and call the *norm* along p . Note that p^* also has a left adjoint $p_!$ which is given by postcomposition with p .

The norm interacts well with pullbacks along maps of ∞ -operads.

Lemma 3.9 Let $p: \mathcal{C}^{\otimes} \rightarrow \mathcal{O}^{\otimes}$ be a \mathcal{O}^{\otimes} -promonoidal ∞ -category and let $f: \mathcal{P}^{\otimes} \rightarrow \mathcal{O}^{\otimes}$ be a map of ∞ -operads. Write $p': \mathcal{C}^{\otimes} \times_{\mathcal{O}^{\otimes}} \mathcal{P}^{\otimes} \rightarrow \mathcal{P}^{\otimes}$ and $f': \mathcal{C}^{\otimes} \times_{\mathcal{O}^{\otimes}} \mathcal{P}^{\otimes} \rightarrow \mathcal{O}^{\otimes}$ for the functors obtained via basechange. Then there is a natural equivalence of functors

$$f^* N_p \simeq N_{p'} (f')^*: (\text{Op}_{\infty})_{/\mathcal{C}^{\otimes}} \rightarrow (\text{Op}_{\infty})_{/\mathcal{P}^{\otimes}}.$$

In other words, for every $\mathcal{D}^{\otimes} \in (\text{Op}_{\infty})_{/\mathcal{C}^{\otimes}}$ there is an equivalence of ∞ -operads over \mathcal{P}^{\otimes} ,

$$N_p(\mathcal{D}^{\otimes}) \times_{\mathcal{O}^{\otimes}} \mathcal{P}^{\otimes} \simeq N_{p'}(\mathcal{D}^{\otimes} \times_{\mathcal{O}^{\otimes}} \mathcal{P}^{\otimes}).$$

Proof To check that two right adjoint functors are equivalent it is enough to check that the left adjoints are equivalent. But the left adjoint of f^* is just postcomposition with f , so the thesis is equivalent to the fact that for every $\mathcal{E}^{\otimes} \in (\text{Op}_{\infty})_{/\mathcal{P}^{\otimes}}$, there is a natural equivalence

$$\mathcal{E}^{\otimes} \times_{\mathcal{O}^{\otimes}} \mathcal{C}^{\otimes} \simeq \mathcal{E}^{\otimes} \times_{\mathcal{P}^{\otimes}} (\mathcal{P}^{\otimes} \times_{\mathcal{O}^{\otimes}} \mathcal{C}^{\otimes})$$

and this is clear. □

Remark 3.10 In a similar vein we observe that because $q^* p^* \simeq (pq)^*$, also $N_{pq} \simeq N_p N_q$.

Remark 3.11 Recall that passing to underlying ∞ -categories gives a functor $U: \text{Op}_{\infty} \rightarrow \text{Cat}_{\infty}$ which admits a left adjoint F with essential image precisely those ∞ -operads $q: \mathcal{P}^{\otimes} \rightarrow \text{Fin}_*$ such that the functor q factors through $\text{Triv} \subseteq \text{Fin}_*$; see [Lurie 2017, Proposition 2.1.4.11]. In particular for any ∞ -operad \mathcal{O}^{\otimes} , we obtain an adjunction on overcategories

$$F: (\text{Cat}_{\infty})_{/\mathcal{O}} \rightarrow (\text{Op}_{\infty})_{/\mathcal{O}^{\otimes}} : U.$$

See [Lurie 2009, Proposition 5.2.5.1]. Let $p: \mathcal{C}^\otimes \rightarrow \mathbb{O}^\otimes$ be a \mathbb{O}^\otimes -promonoidal ∞ -category; we will now describe the effect of N_p on underlying ∞ -categories. Observe that the underlying map $U(p)$ on ∞ -categories is exponentiable, as it can be described as the pullback of p along $\mathbb{O} \subseteq \mathbb{O}^\otimes$, compare with Example 3.3. One can compute that the diagram of left adjoints

$$\begin{array}{ccc} (\mathrm{Op}_\infty)_{/\mathcal{C}^\otimes} & \xleftarrow{p^*} & (\mathrm{Op}_\infty)_{/\mathbb{O}^\otimes} \\ F \uparrow & & \uparrow F \\ (\mathrm{Cat}_\infty)_{/\mathcal{C}} & \xleftarrow{U(p)^*} & (\mathrm{Cat}_\infty)_{/\mathbb{O}} \end{array}$$

commutes. Therefore the associated diagram of right adjoints

$$\begin{array}{ccc} (\mathrm{Op}_\infty)_{/\mathcal{C}^\otimes} & \xrightarrow{N_p} & (\mathrm{Op}_\infty)_{/\mathbb{O}^\otimes} \\ U \downarrow & & \downarrow U \\ (\mathrm{Cat}_\infty)_{/\mathcal{C}} & \xrightarrow{U(p)_*} & (\mathrm{Cat}_\infty)_{/\mathbb{O}} \end{array}$$

also commutes, and we conclude that on underlying categories N_p is given by the pushforward $U(p)_*$.

We can now define the Day convolution functor.

Definition 3.12 Let $p: \mathcal{C}^\otimes \rightarrow \mathbb{O}^\otimes$ be a \mathbb{O}^\otimes -promonoidal ∞ -category. The *Day convolution functor*

$$\mathrm{Fun}_{\mathbb{O}}(\mathcal{C}, -)^{\mathrm{Day}}: (\mathrm{Op}_\infty)_{/\mathbb{O}^\otimes} \rightarrow (\mathrm{Op}_\infty)_{/\mathbb{O}^\otimes}$$

is the right adjoint of the functor

$$p! p^* = - \times_{\mathbb{O}^\otimes} \mathcal{C}^\otimes: (\mathrm{Op}_\infty)_{/\mathbb{O}^\otimes} \rightarrow (\mathrm{Op}_\infty)_{/\mathbb{O}^\otimes}.$$

This is a composite of right adjoints, and so we conclude that $\mathrm{Fun}_{\mathbb{O}}(\mathcal{C}, -)^{\mathrm{Day}} \simeq N_p p^*(-)$. This also shows the existence of $\mathrm{Fun}_{\mathbb{O}}(\mathcal{C}, -)^{\mathrm{Day}}$. When $\mathbb{O} = \mathrm{Fin}_*$, we will omit it from the notation.

Remark 3.13 Recall that $\mathrm{Alg}_{\mathcal{C}^\otimes}(\mathcal{D}^\otimes)$ is defined to be the full subcategory of $\mathrm{Fun}_{/\mathrm{Fin}_*}(\mathcal{C}^\otimes, \mathcal{D}^\otimes)$ spanned by the maps of operads, and that taking the maximal ∞ -subgroupoid of this category gives the mapping spaces $\mathrm{Op}_\infty(\mathcal{C}^\otimes, \mathcal{D}^\otimes)$. Therefore we may view $\mathrm{Alg}_{(-)}(-)$ as constituting an enrichment of Op_∞ in Cat_∞ . A standard argument shows that the adjunction equivalence

$$\mathrm{Op}_\infty(\mathcal{P}^\otimes, \mathrm{Fun}(\mathcal{J}^\otimes, \mathcal{C}^\otimes)^{\mathrm{Day}}) \simeq \mathrm{Op}_\infty(\mathcal{P}^\otimes \times_{\mathrm{Fin}_*} \mathcal{J}^\otimes, \mathcal{C}^\otimes)$$

improves to an equivalence

$$\mathrm{Alg}_{\mathcal{P}^\otimes}(\mathrm{Fun}(\mathcal{J}^\otimes, \mathcal{C}^\otimes)^{\mathrm{Day}}) \simeq \mathrm{Alg}_{\mathcal{P}^\otimes \times_{\mathrm{Fin}_*} \mathcal{J}^\otimes}(\mathcal{C}^\otimes).$$

Example 3.14 Recall from Example 3.6 that for any ∞ -category \mathcal{C} , the ∞ -operad $\mathcal{C}^\amalg \rightarrow \mathrm{Fin}_*$ is promonoidal. For every ∞ -operad \mathcal{D}^\otimes , the Day convolution ∞ -operad $\mathrm{Fun}(\mathcal{C}^\amalg, \mathcal{D}^\otimes)^{\mathrm{Day}}$ is equivalent to the pointwise operad structure on $\mathrm{Fun}(\mathcal{C}, \mathcal{D})$. Indeed they corepresent the same functor by [Lurie 2017, Theorem 2.4.3.18].

The description of Day convolution combined with [Remark 3.11](#) implies that on underlying categories $\text{Fun}_{\mathbb{C}}(\mathbb{C}^{\otimes}, -)^{\text{Day}}$ is given by $U(p)_*U(p)^*$. We can describe the fibers of this category explicitly.

Construction 3.15 Let $p: \mathbb{C} \rightarrow \mathbb{B}$ be an exponentiable fibration of ∞ -categories and $q: \mathbb{D} \rightarrow \mathbb{B}$ any functor. Fix an arrow $f: b_0 \rightarrow b_1$ in \mathbb{B} and let us write \mathbb{C}_{b_i} and \mathbb{D}_{b_i} for the fibers of p and q over b_i . The unit of the adjunction (p^*, p_*) gives a canonical functor $p_*p^*\mathbb{D} \rightarrow \mathbb{B}$ whose fiber over b_i can be identified with

$$(3.15.1) \quad (p_*p^*\mathbb{D})_{b_i} \simeq \text{Fun}_{\mathbb{B}}(\{b_i\}, p_*p^*\mathbb{D}) \simeq \text{Fun}_{\mathbb{C}}(\mathbb{C} \times_{\mathbb{B}} \{b_i\}, \mathbb{C} \times_{\mathbb{B}} \mathbb{D}) \simeq \text{Fun}(\mathbb{C}_i, \mathbb{D}_i).$$

Remark 3.16 One should be careful to note that, if the underlying ∞ -category \mathbb{C} of \mathbb{C}^{\otimes} is not contractible, then the underlying ∞ -category of $\text{Fun}_{\mathbb{C}}(\mathbb{C}^{\otimes}, \mathbb{D}^{\otimes})^{\text{Day}}$ is not the same as the ∞ -category of functors over \mathbb{C} . Rather, it is a fibration over \mathbb{C} whose global sections are $\text{Fun}_{/\mathbb{C}}(\mathbb{C}, \mathbb{D})$. Compare also with the previous construction.

We would like to have a formula for the multimapping spaces for the Day convolution. We will achieve this in [Lemma 3.25](#) below. In preparation for this result, we compute the mapping spaces in a pushforward. To state the result we recall the definition of twisted arrow ∞ -categories, and the notion of coends.

Definition 3.17 Let $\epsilon: \Delta \rightarrow \Delta$ be the functor $[n] \mapsto [n] \star [n]^{\text{op}} \simeq [2n + 1]$. Let \mathcal{F} be an ∞ -category. The twisted arrow ∞ -category $\text{Tw}(\mathcal{F})$ is the associated ∞ -category of the simplicial set $\epsilon^*N\mathcal{F}$. By definition, we have

$$\text{Tw}(\mathcal{F})_n = \text{Map}(\Delta^n \star (\Delta^n)^{\text{op}}, \mathcal{F}).$$

The natural transformations Δ^\bullet and $(\Delta^\bullet)^{\text{op}} \rightarrow \Delta^\bullet \star (\Delta^\bullet)^{\text{op}}$ induce a functor $(s, t): \text{Tw}(\mathcal{F}) \rightarrow \mathcal{F} \times \mathcal{F}^{\text{op}}$.

Remark 3.18 There are two possible conventions for defining $\text{Tw}(-)$. In this paper we follow that of Lurie [\[2017, Section 5.2.1\]](#). This is the opposite of the convention used in [\[Barwick 2017\]](#).

Example 3.19 The objects of $\text{Tw}(\mathcal{F})$ are given by edges of \mathcal{F} . An edge from $f: x \rightarrow y$ to $f': x' \rightarrow y'$ in $\text{Tw}(\mathcal{F})$ is represented by a diagram

$$\begin{array}{ccc} x & \longrightarrow & x' \\ f \downarrow & & \downarrow f' \\ y & \longleftarrow & y' \end{array}$$

Remark 3.20 The twisted arrow category is insensitive to taking opposites, meaning that $\text{Tw}(\mathcal{F}^{\text{op}}) \simeq \text{Tw}(\mathcal{F})$. However under this equivalence (s, t) is sent to (t, s) .

Definition 3.21 Given a functor $F: \mathbb{C} \times \mathbb{C}^{\text{op}} \rightarrow \mathcal{F}$, we define the coend $\int^{x \in \mathbb{C}} F(x, x)$ to equal the colimit of the functor

$$\text{Tw}(\mathbb{C}) \xrightarrow{(s,t)} \mathbb{C} \times \mathbb{C}^{\text{op}} \xrightarrow{F} \mathcal{F}.$$

Dually for a functor $F: \mathbb{C}^{\text{op}} \times \mathbb{C} \rightarrow \mathcal{C}$, we define the end $\int_{x \in \mathbb{C}} F(x, x)$ to be the limit of the functor

$$\text{Tw}(\mathbb{C})^{\text{op}} \xrightarrow{(s,t)^{\text{op}}} \mathbb{C}^{\text{op}} \times \mathbb{C} \xrightarrow{F} \mathcal{C}.$$

We are now ready to state the formula for multimapping spaces in the Day convolution.

Lemma 3.22 *Suppose we are in the setting of Construction 3.15. Let $F_i : \mathcal{C}_i \rightarrow \mathcal{D}_i$ be two objects of $(p_* p^* \mathcal{D})_{b_i}$, viewed as such via the equivalence (3.15.1). Then there is an equivalence*

$$(3.22.1) \quad \text{Map}_{p_* p^* \mathcal{D}}^f(F_0, F_1) \simeq \int_{(x_0, x_1) \in \mathcal{C}_0^{\text{op}} \times \mathcal{C}_1} \text{Map}(\text{Map}_{\mathcal{C}}^f(x_0, x_1), \text{Map}_{\mathcal{D}}^f(F_0 x_0, F_1 x_1)),$$

where the left-hand side denotes the fiber over f of the canonical map

$$\text{Map}_{p_* p^* \mathcal{D}}(F_0, F_1) \rightarrow \text{Map}_{\mathcal{B}}(b_0, b_1).$$

Proof Let us write f as a map $\Delta^1 \rightarrow \mathcal{B}$. Then, by the definition of p_* , there is an equivalence

$$\text{Map}_{\mathcal{B}}(\Delta^1, p_* p^* \mathcal{D}) \simeq \text{Map}_{\mathcal{C}}(\Delta^1 \times_{\mathcal{B}} \mathcal{C}, \mathcal{C} \times_{\mathcal{B}} \mathcal{D}) \simeq \text{Map}_{\Delta^1}(\Delta^1 \times_{\mathcal{B}} \mathcal{C}, \Delta^1 \times_{\mathcal{B}} \mathcal{D}).$$

Therefore we have an equivalence

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Map}_{p_* p^* \mathcal{D}}^f(F_0, F_1) &\simeq \{(F_0, F_1)\} \times_{\text{Map}_{\mathcal{B}}(\partial \Delta^1, p_* p^* \mathcal{D})} \text{Map}_{\mathcal{B}}(\Delta^1, p_* p^* \mathcal{D}) \\ &\simeq \{(F_0, F_1)\} \times_{\text{Map}(\mathcal{C}_0, \mathcal{D}_0) \times \text{Map}(\mathcal{C}_1, \mathcal{D}_1)} \text{Map}_{\Delta^1}(\Delta^1 \times_{\mathcal{B}} \mathcal{C}, \Delta^1 \times_{\mathcal{B}} \mathcal{D}). \end{aligned}$$

Now from the proof of [Ayala and Francis 2020, Lemma 4.2] it follows that the map

$$\text{Cat}_{\infty / \Delta^1} \rightarrow \text{Cat}_{\infty} \times \text{Cat}_{\infty} \quad [\mathcal{C} \rightarrow \Delta^1] \mapsto (\mathcal{C} \times_{\Delta^1} \{0\}, \mathcal{C} \times_{\Delta^1} \{1\}),$$

is a right fibration classified by the functor $\text{Cat}_{\infty} \times \text{Cat}_{\infty} \rightarrow \mathcal{S}$ sending $(\mathcal{C}_0, \mathcal{C}_1)$ to $\text{Map}(\mathcal{C}_0^{\text{op}} \times \mathcal{C}_1, \mathcal{S})$.

Therefore

$$\begin{aligned} \{(F_0, F_1)\} \times_{\text{Map}(\mathcal{C}_0, \mathcal{D}_0) \times \text{Map}(\mathcal{C}_1, \mathcal{D}_1)} \text{Map}_{\Delta^1}(\Delta^1 \times_{\mathcal{B}} \mathcal{C}, \Delta^1 \times_{\mathcal{B}} \mathcal{D}) &\simeq \text{Map}_{\text{Cat}_{\infty / \Delta^1}}^{(F_0, F_1)}(\Delta^1 \times_{\mathcal{B}} \mathcal{C}, \Delta^1 \times_{\mathcal{B}} \mathcal{D}) \\ &\simeq \text{Map}_{(\text{Cat}_{\infty / \Delta^1})^{(\mathcal{C}_0, \mathcal{C}_1)}}(\Delta^1 \times_{\mathcal{B}} \mathcal{C}, (F_0, F_1)^*(\Delta^1 \times_{\mathcal{B}} \mathcal{D})) \\ &\simeq \text{Map}_{\text{Fun}(\mathcal{C}_0^{\text{op}} \times \mathcal{C}_1, \mathcal{S})}(\text{Map}_{\mathcal{C}}^f(-, -), \text{Map}_{\mathcal{D}}^f(F_0 -, F_1 -)). \end{aligned}$$

But this is exactly the thesis, thanks to [Gepner et al. 2017, Proposition 5.1]. □

Remark 3.23 In the setting of Lemma 3.22, suppose that q is equal to the projection $\mathcal{D} \times \mathcal{B} \rightarrow \mathcal{B}$ and that \mathcal{D} is cocomplete. Then we can interpret formula (3.22.1) as saying that $p_* p^* \mathcal{D}$ is a cocartesian fibration and that given $f : i \rightarrow j$, the induced functor

$$f_! : \text{Fun}(\mathcal{C}_i, \mathcal{D}) \rightarrow \text{Fun}(\mathcal{C}_j, \mathcal{D})$$

evaluated on a functor $F : \mathcal{C}_i \rightarrow \mathcal{D}$ gives the functor

$$\mathcal{C}_j \rightarrow \mathcal{D}, \quad x_j \mapsto \int^{x_i \in \mathcal{C}_i} \text{Map}_{\mathcal{C}_{ij}}(x_i, x_j) \times F(x_i),$$

where $\mathcal{C}_{ij} := \mathcal{C} \times_{\mathcal{B}, f} [1]$. That is, $f_! F$ is computed by left Kan extending F along the inclusion $\mathcal{C}_i \subseteq \mathcal{C}_{ij}$ and then restricting to $\mathcal{C}_j \subseteq \mathcal{C}_{ij}$. In particular, if $\mathcal{C}_{ij} \rightarrow [1]$ is a cartesian fibration we have $f_! F \simeq F \circ f^*$, where $f^* : \mathcal{C}_1 \rightarrow \mathcal{C}_0$ is the pullback.

Recall the following notion of multimapping spaces.

Definition 3.24 Let $\mathcal{C}^\otimes \rightarrow \mathbb{O}^\otimes$ be a map of ∞ -operads and let $\phi: \{x_i\} \rightarrow y$ be an active morphism of \mathbb{O}^\otimes with target in $\mathbb{O} := (\mathbb{O}^\otimes)_{1+}$. For every $\{c_i\} \in (\mathcal{C}^\otimes)_{\{x_i\}} \simeq \prod_i \mathcal{C}_{x_i}$ and $d \in \mathcal{C}_y$, objects of \mathcal{C}^\otimes over the source and target of ϕ , we define the ϕ -multimapping space in \mathcal{C}^\otimes as the space of morphisms $\{c_i\} \rightarrow d$ above ϕ :

$$\text{Mul}_{\mathcal{C}^\otimes}^\phi(\{c_i\}, d) := \text{Map}_{\mathcal{C}^\otimes}(\{c_i\}, d) \times_{\text{Map}_{\mathbb{O}^\otimes}(\{x_i\}, y)} \{\phi\}.$$

We say that \mathcal{C}^\otimes is *representable* if for every active morphism ϕ and objects $\{c_i\}$, the functor

$$\text{Mul}_{\mathcal{C}^\otimes}^\phi(\{c_i\}, -): \mathcal{C} \rightarrow \mathcal{S}$$

is corepresentable. In this case we write $\bigotimes_\phi \{c_i\}$ for the corepresenting object and we call it the ϕ -tensor product of $\{c_i\}$. This is equivalent to the functor $\mathcal{C}^\otimes \rightarrow \mathbb{O}^\otimes$ being a locally cocartesian fibration.

We are ready to prove the formula for the multimapping spaces in the Day convolution.

Lemma 3.25 Let \mathbb{O}^\otimes be an ∞ -operad, \mathcal{C}^\otimes be an \mathbb{O}^\otimes -promonoidal ∞ -category and \mathcal{D}^\otimes be an ∞ -operad over \mathbb{O}^\otimes . Then the multimapping spaces in $\text{Fun}_{\mathbb{O}^\otimes}(\mathcal{C}^\otimes, \mathcal{D}^\otimes)^{\text{Day}}$ are given by the natural equivalence

$$\text{Mul}_{\text{Fun}_{\mathbb{O}^\otimes}(\mathcal{C}^\otimes, \mathcal{D}^\otimes)^{\text{Day}}}^\phi(\{F_i\}, G) \simeq \int_{c' \in \mathcal{C}_y} \int_{\{c_i\} \in (\prod_i \mathcal{C}_{x_i})^{\text{op}}} \text{Map}(\text{Mul}_{\mathcal{C}^\otimes}^\phi(\{c_i\}, c'), \text{Mul}_{\mathcal{D}^\otimes}^\phi(\{F_i c_i\}, Gc'))$$

for all active morphisms $\phi: \{x_i\} \rightarrow y$, and objects $\{F_i\} \in \prod_i \text{Fun}(\mathcal{C}_{x_i}, \mathcal{D}_{x_i})$, $G \in \text{Fun}(\mathcal{C}_y, \mathcal{D}_y)$.

Proof We will use [Lurie 2017, Proposition 2.2.6.6]. However the cited result has the hypothesis that \mathcal{C}^\otimes is a \mathbb{O}^\otimes -monoidal ∞ -category. We note that this is only used to ensure the existence of the norm (after replacing the appeal to [Lurie 2009, Proposition 3.3.1.3] with [Lurie 2017, Proposition B.3.14]). Therefore, in view of [Shah 2021, Theorem/Construction 10.6], we can safely apply this result when \mathcal{C}^\otimes is only \mathbb{O}^\otimes -promonoidal.

Then, arguing as in the proof of [Lurie 2017, Proposition 2.2.6.11], we obtain an equivalence

$$\text{Mul}_{\text{Fun}_{\mathbb{O}^\otimes}(\mathcal{C}^\otimes, \mathcal{D}^\otimes)^{\text{Day}}}^\phi(\{F_i\}, G) \simeq \{(F, G)\} \times_{\text{Fun}_{/\mathbb{O}^\otimes}(\partial\Delta^1 \times_{\mathbb{O}^\otimes} \mathcal{C}^\otimes, \mathcal{D}^\otimes)} \text{Fun}_{/\mathbb{O}^\otimes}(\Delta^1 \times_{\mathbb{O}^\otimes} \mathcal{C}^\otimes, \mathcal{D}^\otimes),$$

where $\Delta^1 \rightarrow \mathbb{O}^\otimes$ picks out the active arrow ϕ and $F: \mathcal{C}_{\{x_i\}}^\otimes \rightarrow \mathcal{D}_{\{x_i\}}^\otimes$ is the functor sending $\{c_i\}$ to $\{F_i c_i\}$. Let $\mathcal{C}^{\text{act}} := \mathcal{C}^\otimes \times_{\mathbb{O}^\otimes} \mathbb{O}^{\text{act}}$ and $\mathcal{D}^{\text{act}} := \mathcal{D}^\otimes \times_{\mathbb{O}^\otimes} \mathbb{O}^{\text{act}}$ be the subcategories of active arrows. Since $\Delta^1 \rightarrow \mathbb{O}^\otimes$ factors through \mathbb{O}^{act} , we have an equivalence

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Mul}_{\text{Fun}_{\mathbb{O}^\otimes}(\mathcal{C}^\otimes, \mathcal{D}^\otimes)^{\text{Day}}}(\{F_i\}_{i \in I}, G) &\simeq \{(F, G)\} \times_{\text{Fun}_{/\mathbb{O}^{\text{act}}}(\partial\Delta^1 \times_{\mathbb{O}^{\text{act}}} \mathcal{C}^{\text{act}}, \mathcal{D}^{\text{act}})} \text{Fun}_{/\mathbb{O}^{\text{act}}}(\Delta^1 \times_{\text{Fin}} \mathcal{C}^{\text{act}}, \mathcal{D}^{\text{act}}) \\ &\simeq \text{Map}_{(p^{\text{act}})_*}((p^{\text{act}})^* \mathcal{D}^{\text{act}})(F, G), \end{aligned}$$

where the last equality makes sense since p^{act} is an exponentiable fibration. Therefore the thesis follows from Lemma 3.22. □

Definition 3.26 We say that an \mathbb{O}^\otimes -monoidal ∞ -category $\mathcal{D}^\otimes \rightarrow \mathbb{O}^\otimes$ is *compatible with colimits* if for every object $x \in \mathbb{O}$, the fiber \mathcal{D}_x has all small colimits, and if for every active arrow ϕ , the ϕ -tensor product commutes with all small colimits separately in each variable; see [Lurie 2017, Definition 3.1.1.18] for a more precise formulation. If moreover each fiber is presentable, then we say \mathcal{D}^\otimes is a *presentably \mathbb{O}^\otimes -monoidal ∞ -category*.

Example 3.27 The underlying ∞ -category of a symmetric monoidal model category is compatible with colimits as the tensor product is a left Quillen bifunctor by the pushout-product axiom.

Remark 3.28 Recall that every cocomplete ∞ -category \mathcal{C} is canonically tensored over \mathcal{S} . Namely, for every $X \in \mathcal{S}$ and $C \in \mathcal{C}$, we define $X \times C$ to equal $\text{colim}(\text{const}_C : X \rightarrow \mathcal{C})$, the colimit over X of the constant functor at C .

Corollary 3.29 Fix an ∞ -operad \mathbb{O}^\otimes . Let \mathcal{C}^\otimes be a small \mathbb{O}^\otimes -promonoidal ∞ -category and let \mathcal{D}^\otimes be a \mathbb{O}^\otimes -monoidal ∞ -category which is compatible with colimits. Then:

- (a) $\text{Fun}_{\mathbb{O}^\otimes}(\mathcal{C}^\otimes, \mathcal{D}^\otimes)^{\text{Day}}$ is an \mathbb{O}^\otimes -monoidal ∞ -category which is again compatible with colimits.

Suppose furthermore that $\mathbb{O}^\otimes \simeq \text{Fin}_*$ is the commutative ∞ -operad.

- (b) The unit of $\text{Fun}(\mathcal{C}^\otimes, \mathcal{D}^\otimes)^{\text{Day}}$ is given by $1_{\text{Day}} := \text{Mul}_{\mathcal{D}}(\emptyset, -) \times 1_{\mathcal{D}}$, and the tensor product is given by

$$(F \otimes^{\text{Day}} G)(-) \simeq \int^{(c_1, c_2) \in \mathcal{C}^2} \text{Mul}_{\mathcal{C}}(\{c_1, c_2\}, -) \times (F(c_1) \otimes G(c_2)).$$

In particular, when \mathcal{D} is the ∞ -category of spaces with the cartesian symmetric monoidal structure, we have

$$\text{Map}_{\mathcal{C}}(x, -) \otimes^{\text{Day}} \text{Map}_{\mathcal{C}}(y, -) \simeq \text{Mul}_{\mathcal{C}}(\{x, y\}, -)$$

for every $x, y \in \mathcal{C}$.

Proof If \mathcal{D}^\otimes is \mathbb{O}^\otimes -monoidal, it follows from the formula of Lemma 3.25 that $\text{Fun}(\mathcal{C}^\otimes, \mathcal{D}^\otimes)^{\text{Day}}$ is representable and that the ϕ -tensor product is given by

$$\bigotimes_{\phi} \{F_i\}_{i \in I} \simeq \int^{\{c_i\} \in \prod_{i \in I} \mathcal{C}_{o_i}} \text{Mul}_{\mathcal{C}^\otimes}^{\phi}(\{c_i\}_{i \in I}, -) \times \bigotimes_{\phi} \{F_i(c_i)\}_{i \in I}.$$

This shows the existence of locally cartesian edges in $\text{Fun}(\mathcal{C}^\otimes, \mathcal{D}^\otimes)^{\text{Day}}$. Because the tensor product functors in \mathcal{D}^\otimes commutes with colimits in each variable, one can calculate that the composite of locally cartesian edges is locally cartesian, and therefore $\text{Fun}_{\mathbb{O}^\otimes}(\mathcal{C}^\otimes, \mathcal{D}^\otimes)^{\text{Day}}$ is a \mathbb{O}^\otimes -monoidal ∞ -category. The fibers are clearly cocomplete, and from the formula for the tensor product it follows that the tensor in $\text{Fun}(\mathcal{C}, \mathcal{D})^\otimes$ commutes with colimits in each variable.

Finally the statement for the tensor product of corepresentable functors follows from the formula above and the Yoneda lemma. □

Notation 3.30 Suppose we are in the situation of the previous corollary, and suppose that $\mathbb{O}^\otimes \simeq \text{Fin}_*$. In the case that both \mathcal{C}^\otimes and \mathcal{D}^\otimes are canonically (pro)monoidal, then we write $\mathcal{C}\text{-}\mathcal{D}$ for the symmetric monoidal category given by the ∞ -operad $\text{Fun}(\mathcal{C}^\otimes, \mathcal{D}^\otimes)^{\text{Day}}$. The two examples which will arise constantly are $\mathcal{C}\text{-}\mathcal{S}$ and $\mathcal{C}\text{-}\mathcal{S}_*$, where \mathcal{S} is symmetric monoidal via the cartesian product, and \mathcal{S}_* via the smash product. Nevertheless, when we refer to the ∞ -operad inducing the symmetric monoidal structure on $\mathcal{C}\text{-}\mathcal{D}$, we will continue to write $\text{Fun}(\mathcal{C}^\otimes, \mathcal{D}^\otimes)^{\text{Day}}$. While this distinction is mathematically meaningless, we find it notationally convenient.

We next turn to the functoriality of Day convolution.

Construction 3.31 Let \mathbb{O}^\otimes be an ∞ -operad and suppose $f: \mathcal{J}^\otimes \rightarrow \mathcal{I}^\otimes$ is a map of \mathbb{O}^\otimes -promonoidal ∞ -categories. Then for every two ∞ -operads \mathcal{C}^\otimes and \mathcal{P}^\otimes over \mathbb{O}^\otimes we have a natural transformation

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Alg}_{\mathcal{P}^\otimes/\mathbb{O}^\otimes}(\text{Fun}_{\mathbb{O}^\otimes}(\mathcal{J}^\otimes, \mathcal{C}^\otimes)^{\text{Day}}) &\simeq \text{Alg}_{\mathcal{P}^\otimes \times_{\mathbb{O}^\otimes} \mathcal{J}^\otimes}(\mathcal{C}^\otimes) \rightarrow \text{Alg}_{\mathcal{P}^\otimes \times_{\mathbb{O}^\otimes} \mathcal{I}^\otimes}(\mathcal{C}^\otimes) \\ &\simeq \text{Alg}_{\mathcal{P}^\otimes/\mathbb{O}^\otimes}(\text{Fun}_{\mathbb{O}^\otimes}(\mathcal{I}^\otimes, \mathcal{C}^\otimes)^{\text{Day}}) \end{aligned}$$

given by precomposition along $\mathcal{P}^\otimes \times_{\mathbb{O}^\otimes} \mathcal{J}^\otimes \rightarrow \mathcal{P}^\otimes \times_{\mathbb{O}^\otimes} \mathcal{I}^\otimes$. Since this is natural in \mathcal{P}^\otimes , it induces a map in $(\text{Op}_\infty)_{/\mathbb{O}^\otimes}$

$$f^*: \text{Fun}_{\mathbb{O}^\otimes}(\mathcal{J}^\otimes, \mathcal{C}^\otimes)^{\text{Day}} \rightarrow \text{Fun}_{\mathbb{O}^\otimes}(\mathcal{I}^\otimes, \mathcal{C}^\otimes)^{\text{Day}}.$$

Definition 3.32 Consider $\mathcal{C}^\otimes, \mathcal{D}^\otimes \in (\text{Op}_\infty)_{/\mathbb{O}^\otimes}$. An *operadic adjunction* between \mathcal{C}^\otimes and \mathcal{D}^\otimes is a relative adjunction over \mathbb{O}^\otimes in the sense of [Lurie 2017, Definition 7.3.2.2] such that both functors are maps of ∞ -operads. This notion is equivalent to an adjunction in the $(\infty, 2)$ -category of ∞ -operads; see [Riehl and Verity 2016, Observation 4.3.2].

Remark 3.33 If \mathcal{C}^\otimes and \mathcal{D}^\otimes are both \mathbb{O}^\otimes -monoidal then an operadic left adjoint $f: \mathcal{C}^\otimes \rightarrow \mathcal{D}^\otimes$ is automatically \mathbb{O}^\otimes -monoidal by [Lurie 2017, Proposition 7.3.2.6].

Proposition 3.34 Let \mathbb{O}^\otimes be an ∞ -operad and let $f: \mathcal{J}^\otimes \rightarrow \mathcal{I}^\otimes$ a map of \mathbb{O}^\otimes -promonoidal ∞ -categories. Suppose \mathcal{C}^\otimes is a presentably \mathbb{O}^\otimes -monoidal ∞ -category. Let us consider the lax \mathbb{O}^\otimes -monoidal functor

$$f^*: \text{Fun}_{\mathbb{O}^\otimes}(\mathcal{J}^\otimes, \mathcal{C}^\otimes)^{\text{Day}} \rightarrow \text{Fun}_{\mathbb{O}^\otimes}(\mathcal{I}^\otimes, \mathcal{C}^\otimes)^{\text{Day}}.$$

(a) Suppose that for every active arrow $\phi: \{t_i\}_i \rightarrow t$ in \mathbb{O}^\otimes the natural map

$$(f_t)_! \text{Mul}_{\mathcal{J}}^\phi(\{x_i\}_i, -) \rightarrow \text{Mul}_{\mathcal{I}}^\phi(\{f_{t_i} x_i\}_i, -)$$

adjoint to

$$\text{Mul}_{\mathcal{I}}^\phi(\{x_i\}_i, -) \rightarrow \text{Mul}_{\mathcal{J}}^\phi(\{f_{t_i} x_i\}_i, f_t(-))$$

is an equivalence for every family of objects $\{x_i\}_i$. Then f^* has a left operadic adjoint $f_!$ that is \mathbb{O}^\otimes -monoidal.

(b) Suppose f has an operadic right adjoint $g: \mathcal{I}^\otimes \rightarrow \mathcal{J}^\otimes$. Then there is a natural equivalence of maps of ∞ -operads $f_! \simeq g^*$, and moreover this functor is \mathbb{O}^\otimes -monoidal.

Proof We will use [Lurie 2017, Proposition 7.3.2.11] applied to the functor f^* over \mathbb{C}^\otimes . Since on the fiber over $t_i \in \mathbb{C}$ this is just given by precomposition by f_{t_i} , the functor on the fiber over $\{t_i\}_i$

$$\prod_i \text{Fun}(\mathcal{F}_{t_i}, \mathbb{C}_{t_i}) \rightarrow \prod_i \text{Fun}(\mathcal{F}_{t_i}, \mathbb{C}_{t_i})$$

has a left adjoint, given by the left Kan extension $(f_{t_i})_!$ on every component. In particular, this collection of left adjoints commutes with the pushforwards along inert maps. So it suffices to show that this collection of left adjoints commute with the pushforwards along active maps. Let $\phi: (t_i)_i \rightarrow t$ be an active map. Then we need to show that the map

$$(f_t)_! \left(\bigotimes_i^\phi F_i \right) \rightarrow \bigotimes_i^\phi (f_{t_i})_! F_i$$

is an equivalence. But then this follows from our hypothesis together with the description of Corollary 3.29.

Suppose now that f has an operadic right adjoint g . Since g^* is an operadic left adjoint to f^* , it follows immediately that $f_! = g^*$. So it remains only to check the two final conditions. But we have

$$(f_t)_! \text{Mul}_{\mathcal{F}}^\phi(\{x_i\}_i, -) \simeq \text{Mul}_{\mathcal{F}}^\phi(\{x_i\}_i, g_t -) \simeq \text{Mul}_{\mathcal{F}}^\phi(\{f_{t_i} x_i\}_i, -),$$

since g is an operadic right adjoint of f . □

Remark 3.35 If $\mathbb{C}^\otimes = \text{Fin}_*$ and \mathcal{F}^\otimes and \mathcal{G}^\otimes are both symmetric monoidal, then the conditions ensuring the symmetric monoidality of $f_!$ are equivalent to f being a symmetric monoidal functor (since $f_!$ restricts to f on representables). Thus the above proposition gives an alternative proof of [Ben-Moshe and Schlank 2024, Proposition 3.6].

3.1 Symmetric monoidal structures on copresheaf categories

We finish this section by classifying all possible closed symmetric monoidal structures on the copresheaf ∞ -category $\text{Fun}(\mathcal{F}, \mathcal{G})$ in terms of symmetric promonoidal structures on \mathcal{F} ; see Theorem 3.37.

Lemma 3.36 *Let \mathcal{F} be a small ∞ -category and let us suppose that the presheaf category $\text{Fun}(\mathcal{F}, \mathcal{G})$ is equipped with a symmetric monoidal structure $\text{Fun}(\mathcal{F}, \mathcal{G})^\otimes$ which is compatible with colimits. Equip \mathcal{F} with the full suboperad structure \mathcal{F}^\otimes induced by the Yoneda embedding $\mathcal{F} \subseteq \text{Fun}(\mathcal{F}, \mathcal{G})^{\text{op}}$. Then \mathcal{F}^\otimes is symmetric promonoidal.*

Proof For brevity let us write $\mathcal{D}^\otimes = \text{Fun}(\mathcal{F}, \mathcal{G})^\otimes$. Recall from Definition 3.4 that \mathcal{F}^\otimes is promonoidal if the functor $\mathcal{F}^\otimes \rightarrow \text{Fin}_*$ is exponentiable over $\text{Fin} \simeq (\text{Fin}_*)^{\text{act}}$. By the characterization of exponentiability in [Ayala and Francis 2020, Lemma 1.10(c)], we need to show that for every map $f: I \rightarrow J$ in Fin , every $x \in \mathcal{F}^I$ and every $z \in \mathcal{F}$ the map

$$\int^{y \in \mathcal{F}^J} \text{Mul}_{\mathcal{F}}(\{y_j\}_{j \in J}, z) \times \prod_{j \in J} \text{Mul}_{\mathcal{F}}(\{x_i\}_{i \in f^{-1}j}, y_j) \rightarrow \text{Mul}_{\mathcal{F}}(\{x_i\}_{i \in I}, z)$$

is an equivalence. Using that $\mathcal{F} \subseteq \mathcal{D}^{\text{op}}$ is a full suboperad, this is equivalent to asking that the map

$$\int^{y \in \mathcal{F}^J} \prod_{j \in J} \text{Map}_{\mathcal{D}} \left(y_j, \bigotimes_{i \in f^{-1}j} x_i \right) \times \text{Map}_{\mathcal{D}} \left(z, \bigotimes_{j \in J} y_j \right) \rightarrow \text{Map}_{\mathcal{D}} \left(z, \bigotimes_{i \in I} x_i \right)$$

is an equivalence of spaces. But since $\text{Map}_{\mathcal{D}}(z, -)$ commutes with all colimits (as $z \in \mathcal{F}$ is tiny) it is enough to show that the map

$$\int^{y \in \mathcal{F}^J} \left(\prod_{j \in J} \text{Map}_{\mathcal{D}} \left(y_j, \bigotimes_{i \in f^{-1}j} x_i \right) \right) \otimes_{j \in J} y_j \rightarrow \bigotimes_{i \in I} x_i$$

is an equivalence. Since the tensor product in \mathcal{D} commutes with colimits in each variable, we can bring all the colimits inside (using that $\text{Tw}(\mathcal{F}^J) \simeq \text{Tw}(\mathcal{F})^J$). We are reduced to proving that the map

$$\bigotimes_{j \in J} \int^{y_j \in \mathcal{C}} \text{Map}_{\mathcal{D}} \left(y_j, \bigotimes_{i \in f^{-1}j} x_i \right) \otimes y_j \rightarrow \bigotimes_{i \in I} x_i$$

is an equivalence. But this follows from the fact that for any $j \in J$ and $w \in \mathcal{D}$, the map

$$\int^{y_j \in \mathcal{C}} \text{Map}(y_j, w) \times y_j \simeq \text{colim}_{y_j \in \mathcal{C}/w} y_j \rightarrow w$$

is an equivalence, which is just another form of the Yoneda lemma. □

We are ready to prove our classification result.

Theorem 3.37 *Let \mathcal{F} be a small ∞ -category and suppose $\text{Fun}(\mathcal{F}, \mathcal{F})$ is equipped with a symmetric monoidal structure $\text{Fun}(\mathcal{F}, \mathcal{F})^{\otimes}$ which is compatible with colimits. Equip \mathcal{F}^{\otimes} with the ∞ -operad structure induced by the Yoneda embedding $\mathcal{F} \subseteq \text{Fun}(\mathcal{F}, \mathcal{F})^{\text{op}}$. Then \mathcal{F}^{\otimes} is symmetric promonoidal and the symmetric monoidal structure on $\text{Fun}(\mathcal{F}, \mathcal{F})$ is equivalent to the one induced by Day convolution with the symmetric promonoidal structure on \mathcal{F}^{\otimes} .*

Proof It follows from [Lemma 3.36](#) that \mathcal{F}^{\otimes} is symmetric promonoidal. Consider the composite

$$\mathcal{F}^{\otimes} \times_{\text{Fin}_*} \text{Fun}(\mathcal{F}, \mathcal{F})^{\otimes} \rightarrow (\text{Fun}(\mathcal{F}, \mathcal{F})^{\text{op}})^{\otimes} \times_{\text{Fin}_*} \text{Fun}(\mathcal{F}, \mathcal{F})^{\otimes} \rightarrow \mathcal{F}^{\times}$$

of lax symmetric monoidal functors, where the first functor is induced by the Yoneda embedding and the second is the lax symmetric monoidal enhancement of the mapping space functor constructed in [\[Glasman 2016, Section 3\]](#). By the universal property of the Day convolution, we obtain a map of ∞ -operads

$$\text{Fun}(\mathcal{F}, \mathcal{F})^{\otimes} \rightarrow \text{Fun}(\mathcal{F}^{\otimes}, \mathcal{F}^{\times})^{\text{Day}},$$

which is the identity on underlying ∞ -categories. Therefore to prove our thesis it will suffice to show that this functor is symmetric monoidal. Since $\text{Fun}(\mathcal{F}, \mathcal{F})$ is generated under colimits by the corepresentable

functors and both tensor products commute with colimits in each variable, it is enough to check that the maps

$$\text{Mul}_{\mathcal{F}}(\emptyset, -) \simeq 1 \rightarrow 1^{\text{Day}},$$

$$\text{Mul}_{\mathcal{F}}(\{x, y\}, -) \simeq \text{Map}_{\mathcal{F}}(x, -) \otimes \text{Map}_{\mathcal{F}}(y, -) \rightarrow \text{Map}_{\mathcal{F}}(x, -) \otimes^{\text{Day}} \text{Map}_{\mathcal{F}}(y, -)$$

are equivalences for all $x, y \in \mathcal{F}$. But this follows from [Corollary 3.29](#). □

Recall that the ∞ -category of pointed objects in a presentably symmetric monoidal ∞ -category is canonically symmetric monoidal. For later use we also record how taking pointed objects in a category of diagram spaces interacts with the Day convolution symmetric monoidal structure.

Proposition 3.38 *Consider a small promonoidal ∞ -category \mathcal{F} , and a presentably symmetric monoidal ∞ -category \mathcal{C} . There exists a symmetric monoidal equivalence*

$$(\mathcal{F}\text{-}\mathcal{C})_* \simeq \mathcal{F}\text{-}\mathcal{C}_*.$$

Proof Consider the lax monoidal functor $\mathcal{F}\text{-}\mathcal{C} \rightarrow \mathcal{F}\text{-}\mathcal{C}_*$ induced by the universal property of Day convolution by the composite

$$\text{Fun}(\mathcal{F}^{\otimes}, \mathcal{C}^{\otimes}) \times_{\text{Fin}_*} \mathcal{F}^{\otimes} \rightarrow \mathcal{C}^{\otimes} \xrightarrow{(-)_+} (\mathcal{C}_*)^{\wedge \otimes}.$$

Because $(-)_+$ is strong monoidal and colimit-preserving, one calculates that this functor is in fact strong monoidal. Therefore by [\[Lurie 2017, Proposition 4.8.2.11\]](#) we obtain an induced strong monoidal functor $(\mathcal{F}\text{-}\mathcal{C})_* \rightarrow \mathcal{F}\text{-}\mathcal{C}_*$, which is easily seen to be the identity on underlying categories. □

3.2 A symmetric monoidal Elmendorf’s theorem

In this subsection we give a general ∞ -categorical version of Elmendorf’s theorem. We then enhance this to a symmetric monoidal equivalence.

Theorem 3.39 (Elmendorf) *Let \mathcal{C} be a cocomplete ∞ -category and let $i: \mathcal{C}_0 \rightarrow \mathcal{C}$ be the inclusion of a small full subcategory satisfying the following conditions:*

- (a) *The objects of \mathcal{C}_0 are tiny: for all $c \in \mathcal{C}_0$, the functor $\text{Map}_{\mathcal{C}}(c, -)$ preserves small colimits.*
- (b) *The collection of objects $\{c_0 \in \mathcal{C}_0\}$ is jointly conservative: an arrow f in \mathcal{C} is an equivalence if and only if $\text{Map}_{\mathcal{C}}(c_0, f)$ is so for all $c_0 \in \mathcal{C}_0$.*

Then the restricted Yoneda functor induces an equivalence of ∞ -categories $j: \mathcal{C} \simeq \mathcal{P}(\mathcal{C}_0)$.

Proof By the universal property of the category of presheaves [\[Lurie 2009, Theorem 5.1.5.6\]](#), there exists a colimit-preserving functor $L: \mathcal{P}(\mathcal{C}_0) \rightarrow \mathcal{C}$ such that $Lj_0 \simeq i$, where $j_0: \mathcal{C}_0 \rightarrow \mathcal{P}(\mathcal{C}_0)$ denotes the Yoneda embedding. By the adjoint functor theorem [\[Nguyen et al. 2020, Corollary 4.1.4\]](#), the functor L admits a right adjoint $R: \mathcal{C} \rightarrow \mathcal{P}(\mathcal{C}_0)$, which is defined via the formula

$$R_c(c_0) = \text{Map}_{\mathcal{C}}(Lj_0(c_0), c) \simeq \text{Map}_{\mathcal{C}}(i(c_0), c)$$

for all $c \in \mathcal{C}$ and $c_0 \in \mathcal{C}_0$. Therefore R can be identified with the restricted Yoneda functor $j : \mathcal{C} \rightarrow \mathcal{P}(\mathcal{C}_0)$. We note that the functor j preserves all small colimits since for all $c_0 \in \mathcal{C}_0$, the functor

$$\text{Map}_{\mathcal{C}}(c_0, -) : \mathcal{C} \xrightarrow{j} \mathcal{P}(\mathcal{C}_0) \xrightarrow{\text{ev}_{c_0}} \mathcal{C}_0$$

does so by condition (a). As equivalences in $\mathcal{P}(\mathcal{C}_0)$ are detected pointwise, the same argument as above using condition (b) then shows that j is conservative. Note that the unit map $\eta : 1 \rightarrow jL$ is an equivalence on all objects in the image of j_0 as by construction $jLj_0 \simeq ji = j_0$. It follows that the unit map is an equivalence on all objects as $\mathcal{P}(\mathcal{C}_0)$ is generated under colimits by the representable functors and all the functors involved preserve colimits. Using the triangle identities of the adjunction we then find that $j(\epsilon)$ is an equivalence and so the counit map $\epsilon : Lj \rightarrow 1$ is an equivalence by conservativity of j . Thus j and L are inverse equivalences. \square

Example 3.40 Let G be a topological group and let $G\mathcal{T}$ be a convenient category of G -spaces. There is a model structure on $G\mathcal{T}$ where a map $f : X \rightarrow Y$ of G -spaces is a weak equivalence (resp. fibration) if $f^H : X^H \rightarrow Y^H$ is a weak homotopy equivalence (resp. Serre fibration) for all closed subgroups $H \leq G$; see [Schwede 2018, Proposition B.7]. Let \mathcal{S}_G denote the underlying ∞ -category of this model category, which is cocomplete by [Barnea et al. 2017, Theorem 2.5.9]. Moreover, colimits in \mathcal{S}_G of projective cofibrant diagrams can be calculated as homotopy colimits in $G\mathcal{T}$ by [Barnea et al. 2017, Remark 2.5.7]. Let $\mathbf{O}_G \leq \mathcal{S}_G$ be the full subcategory of G -spaces spanned by the cosets G/H where H runs over all closed subgroups of G . Note that $G/H \in \mathcal{S}_G$ corepresents the H -fixed-point functors so the collection of cosets $\{G/H \mid H \leq G\}$ is jointly conservative by definition of weak equivalences in $G\mathcal{T}$. The fact that $G/H \in \mathcal{S}_G$ is tiny then follows from the fact that the H -fixed-point functor commutes with all small homotopy colimits [Schwede 2018, Proposition B.1(i) and (ii)]. Then the theorem above gives an equivalence $\mathbf{O}_G^{\text{op}}\text{-}\mathcal{S} \simeq \mathcal{S}_G$. Therefore the previous theorem is a generalization of the classical theorem of Elmendorf [1983].

Under suitable assumptions we now enhance this to a symmetric monoidal equivalence, where we endow the presheaf category with Day convolution for a promonoidal structure on subcategory of tiny objects.

Corollary 3.41 Suppose we are in the setting of Theorem 3.39 and that, furthermore, the following hold:

- (a) \mathcal{C} admits a symmetric monoidal structure \mathcal{C}^{\otimes} which is compatible with colimits.
- (b) \mathcal{C}_0 admits an ∞ -operad structure \mathcal{C}_0^{\otimes} .
- (c) The inclusion $i : \mathcal{C}_0 \rightarrow \mathcal{C}$ lifts to a fully faithful functor of ∞ -operads $i^{\otimes} : \mathcal{C}_0^{\otimes} \rightarrow \mathcal{C}^{\otimes}$.

Then \mathcal{C}_0^{\otimes} is a symmetric promonoidal ∞ -category and the restricted Yoneda embedding induces a symmetric monoidal equivalence $\mathcal{P}(\mathcal{C}_0)^{\text{Day}} \simeq \mathcal{C}^{\otimes}$.

Proof By Theorem 3.39 there is a commutative diagram

$$\begin{array}{ccc} \mathcal{C}_0 & \xrightarrow{i} & \mathcal{C} \\ j_0 \downarrow & \swarrow \sim & \downarrow j \\ \mathcal{P}(\mathcal{C}_0) & & \end{array}$$

We can equip $\mathcal{P}(\mathcal{C}_0)$ with a symmetric monoidal structure $\mathcal{P}(\mathcal{C}_0)^\otimes$ induced by \mathcal{C}^\otimes via j , and hence obtain a symmetric monoidal equivalence $j^\otimes: \mathcal{C}^\otimes \rightarrow \mathcal{P}(\mathcal{C}_0)^\otimes$. Combining this with condition (c) we obtain another commutative diagram

$$\begin{array}{ccc}
 \mathcal{C}_0^\otimes & \xrightarrow{i^\otimes} & \mathcal{C}^\otimes \\
 j_0^\otimes \downarrow & \swarrow \sim & \searrow j^\otimes \\
 \mathcal{P}(\mathcal{C}_0)^\otimes & &
 \end{array}$$

of ∞ -operads. It is only left to note that by [Theorem 3.37](#), the ∞ -category \mathcal{C}_0^\otimes is symmetric promonoidal and that the symmetric monoidal structure on $\mathcal{P}(\mathcal{C}_0)^\otimes$ coincides with the Day convolution product. \square

4 Partially lax limits

In this section we recall the necessary background on (partially) lax (co)limits and collect some important properties that we will use throughout the paper. The main references for this material are [\[Gepner et al. 2017; Berman 2024\]](#).

The notion of a partially lax limit over an ∞ -category \mathcal{I} is defined with reference to a collection of edges of \mathcal{I} . To make this precise we make the following definition.

Definition 4.1 A marked ∞ -category is an ∞ -category \mathcal{C} along with a collection of edges $\mathcal{W} \subseteq \text{Map}(\Delta^1, \mathcal{C})$ which contains all equivalences and which is stable under homotopy and composition. Given two marked ∞ -categories \mathcal{C} and \mathcal{D} , we write $\text{Fun}^\dagger(\mathcal{C}, \mathcal{D})$ for the subcategory spanned by marked functors; those functors that preserve marked edges. We write $\text{Cat}_\infty^\dagger$ for the ∞ -category of marked ∞ -categories. For the existence see [\[Lurie 2017, Construction 4.1.7.1\]](#).

Example 4.2 Let \mathcal{C} be an ∞ -category.

- (a) There is a maximal marking $\mathcal{C}^\#$ where all morphisms are marked.
- (b) There is a minimal marking \mathcal{C}^b where only the equivalences are marked.
- (c) Given a (co)cartesian fibration $p: \mathcal{C} \rightarrow \mathcal{I}^\dagger$ over a marked ∞ -category, there is a marking \mathcal{C}^p in which the (co)cartesian morphisms living over marked edges are marked.

Partially lax limits in an ∞ -category \mathcal{C} are also defined with reference to a cotensoring of \mathcal{C} by Cat_∞ . For the purposes of this paper, this is nothing but a functor $[-, -]: \text{Cat}_\infty^{\text{op}} \times \mathcal{C} \rightarrow \mathcal{C}$. The following examples are all naturally cotensored over Cat_∞ .

Example 4.3 In the following \mathcal{I} is an ∞ -category.

- (a) Clearly Cat_∞ is cotensored over itself with cotensor given by $[\mathcal{I}, \mathcal{C}] = \text{Fun}(\mathcal{I}, \mathcal{C})$.
- (b) The ∞ -category $\text{Cat}_\infty^\dagger$ is cotensored over Cat_∞ by considering $[\mathcal{I}, \mathcal{C}^\dagger] = \text{Fun}(\mathcal{I}, \mathcal{C}^\dagger)$, where we mark all those natural transformations whose components are all marked in \mathcal{C}^\dagger .

- (c) The ∞ -category of symmetric monoidal categories $\text{Cat}_\infty^\otimes$ is cotensored over Cat_∞ by endowing the ∞ -category $\text{Fun}(\mathcal{J}, \mathcal{C})$ with the pointwise symmetric monoidal structure $q: \text{Fun}(\mathcal{J}, \mathcal{C})^\otimes \rightarrow \text{Fin}_*$ which is defined as follows. If $p: \mathcal{C}^\otimes \rightarrow \text{Fin}_*$ is the cocartesian fibration witnessing the symmetric monoidal structure of \mathcal{C} , then we construct the pullback

$$\begin{array}{ccc} \text{Fun}(\mathcal{J}, \mathcal{C})^\otimes & \xrightarrow{q} & \text{Fin}_* \\ \downarrow & & \downarrow \text{const} \\ \text{Fun}(\mathcal{J}, \mathcal{C}^\otimes) & \xrightarrow{p_*} & \text{Fun}(\mathcal{J}, \text{Fin}_*) \end{array}$$

Note that by construction we have $\text{Fun}(\mathcal{J}, \mathcal{C})_{\langle n \rangle}^\otimes \simeq \text{Fun}(\mathcal{J}, \mathcal{C}_{\langle n \rangle}^\otimes)$ for all $\langle n \rangle \in \text{Fin}_*$. From this we immediately see that q satisfies the Segal conditions. The map p_* is a cocartesian fibration by the dual of [Lurie 2009, Proposition 3.1.2.1], and so by base-change [Lurie 2009, Proposition 2.4.2.3], q is too. Therefore q gives a symmetric monoidal structure on $\text{Fun}(\mathcal{J}, \mathcal{C})$.

- (d) We can generalize the previous example as follows. Let $\mathcal{O}^\otimes \rightarrow \text{Fin}_*$ be an ∞ -operad. The ∞ -category of ∞ -operads Op_∞ is cotensored over Cat_∞ by endowing the ∞ -category $\text{Fun}(\mathcal{J}, \mathcal{O})$ with the pointwise operadic structure induced by the map $\text{Fun}(\mathcal{J}, \mathcal{O}^\otimes) \times_{\text{Fun}(\mathcal{J}, \text{Fin}_*)} \text{Fin}_* \rightarrow \text{Fin}_*$.

Similarly, partially lax colimits in \mathcal{C} are defined with reference to a tensoring of \mathcal{C} by Cat_∞ . Once again, while more structured tensorings are typically useful, for our purposes it suffices for this to be a functor $(-) \otimes (-): \text{Cat}_\infty \times \mathcal{C} \rightarrow \mathcal{C}$. The most important example will be Cat_∞ , for which the cartesian product gives a tensoring.

We now move on to the definition of partially lax (co)limits. For this we need to recall some categorical constructions. Recall the following result.

Lemma 4.4 [Lurie 2017, Proposition 4.1.7.2] *The minimal functor $(-)^b: \text{Cat}_\infty \rightarrow \text{Cat}_\infty^\dagger$ admits a left adjoint denoted by $|-|$.*

The ∞ -category $|\mathcal{C}^\dagger|$ is obtained from \mathcal{C} by adjoining formal inverses to all the marked morphisms, and so we call $|-|$ the localization functor.

Example 4.5 Given a model category \mathcal{M} , we may view it as a marked ∞ -category by marking the weak equivalences in \mathcal{M} . Then $|\mathcal{M}| \simeq \mathcal{M}[W^{-1}]$.

Next we define marked slice categories.

Construction 4.6 Let \mathcal{C} be an ∞ -category. There is a functor $\mathcal{C}/_-: \mathcal{C} \rightarrow \text{Cat}_\infty$ sending $x \in \mathcal{C}$ to the slice category $\mathcal{C}/_x$. This is obtained by straightening the cocartesian fibration given by the target map $t: \text{Ar}(\mathcal{C}) := \text{Fun}(\Delta^1, \mathcal{C}) \rightarrow \mathcal{C}$. One checks that a diagram

$$\begin{array}{ccc} f_0 & \longrightarrow & g_0 \\ f \downarrow & & \downarrow g \\ f_1 & \longrightarrow & g_1 \end{array}$$

is a t -cocartesian edge if the top horizontal arrow is an equivalence. If \mathcal{C}^\dagger is marked, then $\mathcal{C}^\dagger_{/x}$ has an induced marking where a morphism is marked if its image under the forgetful functor $\mathcal{C}^\dagger_{/x} \rightarrow \mathcal{C}^\dagger$ is a marked morphism. It is easy to see that this construction is functorial on x , and so we obtain a functor $\mathcal{C}^\dagger_{/-} : \mathcal{C} \rightarrow \text{Cat}_\infty^\dagger$.

We are finally ready to introduce the notion of partially lax (co)limit. Recall the definition of the twisted arrow ∞ -category from [Definition 3.17](#).

Definition 4.7 Consider a functor $F : \mathcal{J} \rightarrow \mathcal{C}$ and choose a marking \mathcal{J}^\dagger .

- (a) If \mathcal{C} is cotensored over Cat_∞ , then the partially lax limit of F is the limit of the composite

$$\text{Tw}(\mathcal{J})^{\text{op}} \xrightarrow{(s,t)^{\text{op}}} \mathcal{J}^{\text{op}} \times \mathcal{J} \xrightarrow{|\mathcal{J}^\dagger_{/-}| \times F} \text{Cat}_\infty^{\text{op}} \times \mathcal{C} \xrightarrow{[-,-]} \mathcal{C}.$$

We abbreviate this by $\text{laxlim}^\dagger F$.

- (b) If \mathcal{C} is tensored over Cat_∞ , then the partially lax colimit of F is the colimit of the composite

$$\text{Tw}(\mathcal{J}) \xrightarrow{(s,t)} \mathcal{J} \times \mathcal{J}^{\text{op}} \xrightarrow{F \times |\mathcal{J}^{\text{op}}_{/-}|} \mathcal{C} \times \text{Cat}_\infty \xrightarrow{-\otimes-} \mathcal{C}.$$

We abbreviate this by $\text{laxcolim}^\dagger F$.

Remark 4.8 If we choose the minimal marking \mathcal{J}^b , then we recover the notion of lax (co)limit of [\[Gepner et al. 2017\]](#). If we choose the maximal marking \mathcal{J}^\sharp , then we recover the usual notion of (co)limit; see [\[Berman 2024, Proposition 3.6\]](#).

In some cases we have a concrete description of the partially lax (co)limit.

Theorem 4.9 [\[Berman 2024, Theorem 4.4\]](#) Let \mathcal{J}^\dagger be a small marked ∞ -category and let $F : \mathcal{J} \rightarrow \text{Cat}_\infty$ be a functor. Consider the source of the (co)cartesian fibrations $\text{Un}^{\text{ct}}(F) \rightarrow \mathcal{J}^{\text{op}}$ and $\text{Un}^{\text{co}}(F) \rightarrow \mathcal{J}$ as marked via [Example 4.2\(c\)](#).

- (a) The partially lax limit of F is the ∞ -category of marked sections of $p : \text{Un}^{\text{co}}(F) \rightarrow \mathcal{J}^\dagger$. In other words, we have

$$\text{laxlim}^\dagger F \simeq \text{Fun}^\dagger_{/I^\dagger}(\mathcal{J}^\dagger, \text{Un}^{\text{co}}(F)).$$

- (b) The partially lax colimit of F is given by the localization of $\text{Un}^{\text{ct}}(F)$ at the marked edges. In other words, we have

$$\text{laxcolim}^\dagger F = |\text{Un}^{\text{ct}}(F)|.$$

Remark 4.10 The previous result gives a more explicit description of the partially lax limit of F . Recall that informally the Grothendieck construction $\text{Un}^{\text{co}}(F)$ is the ∞ -category whose objects are pairs (X, i) where $i \in \mathcal{J}$ and $X \in F(i)$. A morphism from (X, i) to (Y, j) is a pair (φ, f) where $f : i \rightarrow j$ is a morphism in \mathcal{J} and $\varphi : F(f)(X) \rightarrow Y$ is a morphism in $F(j)$. Then the previous result informally implies that $\text{laxlim}^\dagger F$ is equivalent to the ∞ -category whose objects are coherent collections of objects

$(X_i \in F(i))_{i \in \mathcal{J}}$ together with maps $\varphi_f: F(f)(X_i) \rightarrow X_j$ for every arrow $f: i \rightarrow j$ in \mathcal{J} , such that the map φ_f is an equivalence whenever f is marked.

We record some useful properties of partially lax (co)limits.

Proposition 4.11 *Let \mathcal{J}^\dagger be a marked ∞ -category and let $F: \mathcal{J} \rightarrow \text{Cat}_\infty$ be a functor. Given any other ∞ -category \mathcal{C} , we have an equivalence*

$$\text{Fun}(\text{laxcolim}^\dagger F, \mathcal{C}) \simeq \text{laxlim}^\dagger \text{Fun}(F(-), \mathcal{C}).$$

Proof The partially lax colimit of $F: \mathcal{J} \rightarrow \text{Cat}_\infty$ is by definition calculated via the formula

$$\text{laxcolim}^\dagger F = \text{colim}_{\text{Tw}(\mathcal{J})} F \times |(\mathcal{J}^{\text{op}})^\dagger_{/-}|.$$

Postcomposing by the limit-preserving functor $\text{Fun}(-, \mathcal{C}): \text{Cat}_\infty^{\text{op}} \rightarrow \text{Cat}_\infty$, we deduce that the ∞ -category $\text{Fun}(\text{laxcolim}^\dagger F, \mathcal{C})$ is the limit of the diagram

$$(4.11.1) \quad \text{Tw}(\mathcal{J})^{\text{op}} \xrightarrow{(s,t)^{\text{op}}} \mathcal{J}^{\text{op}} \times \mathcal{J} \xrightarrow{(F, |(\mathcal{J}^{\text{op}})^\dagger_{/-}|)^{\text{op}}} \text{Cat}_\infty^{\text{op}} \times \text{Cat}_\infty^{\text{op}} \xrightarrow{-\times-} \text{Cat}_\infty^{\text{op}} \xrightarrow{\text{Fun}(-, \mathcal{C})} \text{Cat}_\infty.$$

By adjunction, we find that the composite of the final three functors is equivalent to

$$\text{Fun}(-, -) \circ (|(\mathcal{J}^{\text{op}})^\dagger_{/-}|, \text{Fun}(F(-), \mathcal{C})) \circ \sigma: \mathcal{J}^{\text{op}} \times \mathcal{J} \rightarrow \text{Cat}_\infty,$$

where σ is the symmetry isomorphism of the product. As indicated in [Remark 3.20](#), the following triangle commutes:

$$\begin{array}{ccc} \text{Tw}(\mathcal{J})^{\text{op}} & \xrightarrow{\sim} & \text{Tw}(\mathcal{J}^{\text{op}})^{\text{op}} \\ & \searrow (s,t)^{\text{op}} & \swarrow (t,s)^{\text{op}} \\ & \mathcal{J}^{\text{op}} \times \mathcal{J} & \end{array}$$

These two observations allow us to rewrite equation (4.11.1) and conclude that $\text{Fun}(\text{laxcolim}^\dagger F, \mathcal{C})$ is the limit of the functor

$$\text{Tw}(\mathcal{J}^{\text{op}})^{\text{op}} \xrightarrow{(s,t)^{\text{op}}} \mathcal{J} \times \mathcal{J}^{\text{op}} \xrightarrow{(|(\mathcal{J}^{\text{op}})^\dagger_{/-}|, \text{Fun}(F(-), \mathcal{C}))} \text{Cat}_\infty^{\text{op}} \times \text{Cat}_\infty^{\text{op}} \xrightarrow{\text{Fun}(-, -)} \text{Cat}_\infty,$$

which is exactly the definition of the partially lax limit of $\text{Fun}(F(-), \mathcal{C}): \mathcal{J}^{\text{op}} \rightarrow \text{Cat}_\infty$. □

We finish this section by discussing how (partially) lax limits interact with localizations. Later on we will use these results to pass from (partially) lax limits of prespectra to that of spectra.

Lemma 4.12 *Let \mathcal{J} be an ∞ -category and let $F: \mathcal{J} \rightarrow \text{Cat}_\infty$ be a functor. Suppose that for every $i \in \mathcal{J}$ we are given a reflexive subcategory $G_i \subseteq F_i$ with left adjoint $L_i: F_i \rightarrow G_i$. If for every arrow $f: i \rightarrow j$ of \mathcal{J} , the pushforward functor $f_*: F_i \rightarrow F_j$ sends L_i -equivalences to L_j -equivalences, then there is a functor $G: \mathcal{J} \rightarrow \text{Cat}_\infty$ and a natural transformation $L: F \Rightarrow G$ whose i^{th} component is given by $L_i: F_i \rightarrow G_i$. Furthermore, the functor*

$$\text{laxlim}_{\mathcal{J}} L: \text{laxlim}_{\mathcal{J}} F \rightarrow \text{laxlim}_{\mathcal{J}} G$$

has a fully faithful right adjoint.

Proof Let us consider the Grothendieck construction $\text{Un}^{\text{co}}(F) \rightarrow \mathcal{I}$ of F . This is the cocartesian fibration classified by F under the straightening-unstraightening equivalence, so in particular the fiber over $i \in \mathcal{I}$ can be canonically identified with Fi . Let $\mathcal{E} \subseteq \text{Un}^{\text{co}}(F)$ be the full subcategory spanned by the objects of $Gi \subseteq \text{Un}^{\text{co}}(F)$ for all $i \in \mathcal{I}$.

We claim that $\mathcal{E} \rightarrow \mathcal{I}$ is a cocartesian fibration whose cocartesian edges are those that can be factored in $\text{Un}^{\text{co}}(F)$ as a cocartesian edge of $\text{Un}^{\text{co}}(F)$ followed by a L_i -equivalence in the fiber over i . More precisely, if $f: i \rightarrow j$ is an arrow of \mathcal{I} and $x \in Gi$, then the cocartesian lift of f starting from x is the composition $x \rightarrow f_*x \rightarrow L_j(f_*x)$ where the first arrow is the cocartesian lift of f in $\text{Un}^{\text{co}}(F)$.

Indeed, for every $z \in Gj$, we have

$$\text{Map}_{\mathcal{E}}^f(x, z) \simeq \text{Map}_{Fj}(f_*x, z) \simeq \text{Map}_{Gj}(L_j f_*x, z),$$

and so those edges are locally cocartesian. Furthermore, it is easy to see they are stable under composition (using the fact that L -equivalences are stable under pushforward), therefore they are cocartesian arrows by [Lurie 2009, Lemma 2.4.2.7].

The inclusion $\iota: \mathcal{E} \subseteq \text{Un}^{\text{co}}(F)$ has a relative left adjoint, which is a map of cocartesian fibrations by [Lurie 2017, Proposition 7.3.2.11]. Therefore there is a functor $G: \mathcal{I} \rightarrow \text{Cat}_{\infty}$ and a natural transformation $L: F \Rightarrow G$ such that \mathcal{E} can be identified with $\text{Un}^{\text{co}}(G)$ in such a way that the induced map $L: \text{Un}^{\text{co}}(F) \rightarrow \text{Un}^{\text{co}}(G)$ agrees with $L_i: Fi \rightarrow Gi$ on each fiber.

Finally, by Theorem 4.9 the lax limit of F and G are computed by the ∞ -categories of sections of the respective cocartesian fibrations, and $\text{laxlim}_{\mathcal{I}} L$ is given by postcomposition with L . Therefore postcomposition with ι gives a fully faithful right adjoint to $\text{laxlim}_{\mathcal{I}} L$. □

Lemma 4.13 *Suppose we are in the situation of Lemma 4.12, and suppose \mathcal{I} is equipped with a marking \mathcal{I}^{\dagger} such that for every marked edge $f: i \rightarrow j$ the pushforward functor $f_*: Fi \rightarrow Fj$ sends Gi into Gj . Then the functor*

$$\text{laxlim}_{\mathcal{I}^{\dagger}} L: \text{laxlim}_{\mathcal{I}^{\dagger}} F \rightarrow \text{laxlim}_{\mathcal{I}^{\dagger}} G$$

has a fully faithful right adjoint. In particular, $\text{laxlim}_{\mathcal{I}^{\dagger}} L$ is a localization functor.

Proof It suffices to show that the right adjoint of Lemma 4.12 sends $\text{laxlim}_{\mathcal{I}^{\dagger}} G$ into $\text{laxlim}_{\mathcal{I}^{\dagger}} F$. Recall that the partially lax limit can be calculated as the subcategory of sections spanned by those sending marked edges to cocartesian arrows. Thus, we ought to show that the right adjoint preserves cocartesian arrows lying over marked edges. But the right adjoint is given by postcomposing a section with the inclusion $\text{Un}^{\text{co}}(G) \rightarrow \text{Un}^{\text{co}}(F)$, and so by the description of cocartesian edges given in Lemma 4.12 and by our hypothesis, it sends cocartesian arrows over marked edges to cocartesian arrows (here we are implicitly using that an L_i -equivalence between objects of Gi is automatically an equivalence in Fi and so in particular a cocartesian arrow). □

For later reference we record the following immediate corollary of [Lemma 4.12](#).

Corollary 4.14 *Let \mathcal{F} be an ∞ -category and let $F : \mathcal{F} \rightarrow \text{Cat}_\infty^\otimes$ be a functor. Suppose that for every $i \in \mathcal{F}$, we are given a reflexive subcategory $Gi \subseteq Fi$ with left adjoint $L_i : Fi \rightarrow Gi$ which is compatible with the symmetric monoidal structure in the sense of [\[Lurie 2017, Definition 2.2.1.6\]](#). Suppose furthermore that for every arrow $f : i \rightarrow j$ in I , the pushforward functor $f_* : Fi \rightarrow Fj$ sends L_i -equivalences to L_j -equivalences. Then there exists a functor $G : \mathcal{F} \rightarrow \text{Cat}_\infty^\otimes$ and a symmetric monoidal natural transformation $L : F \Rightarrow G$ whose i^{th} component is given by $L_i : Fi \rightarrow Gi$.*

Proof $\text{Cat}_\infty^\otimes$ embeds as a subcategory of $\text{Fun}(\text{Fin}_*, \text{Cat}_\infty)$, so consider the functor $\tilde{F} : \text{Fin}_* \times \mathcal{F} \rightarrow \text{Cat}_\infty$ induced by F , so that $\tilde{F}(A_+, i) \simeq (Fi)^A$ (the fiber over A of $Fi \rightarrow \text{Fin}_*$). If we let $\tilde{G}(A_+, i) = (Gi)^A \subseteq \tilde{F}(A_+, i)$, we can apply [Lemma 4.12](#) to \tilde{F} . To see that the pushforwards respect local equivalences, it suffices to prove this separately for maps of the form (σ, id) and (id, f) in $\text{Fin}_* \times \mathcal{F}$. However, both of these cases are ensured by our assumptions. Therefore there exists a functor

$$\tilde{G} : \text{Fin}_* \times \mathcal{F} \rightarrow \text{Cat}_\infty$$

and a natural transformation $\tilde{L} : \tilde{F} \Rightarrow \tilde{G}$ as desired. By construction \tilde{G} satisfies the Segal conditions, and so it induces a functor $G : \mathcal{F} \rightarrow \text{Cat}_\infty^\otimes$ with a symmetric monoidal natural transformation $L : F \Rightarrow G$ as desired. □

5 Partially lax limits of symmetric monoidal ∞ -categories

Recall that Op_∞ is canonically cotensored over Cat_∞ by [Example 4.3](#). Therefore we immediately obtain a definition of partially lax limits of diagrams in Op_∞ . In this section we will collect some important properties of partially lax limits of symmetric monoidal ∞ -categories and ∞ -operads. In particular the calculations of [Proposition 5.8](#) and [Theorem 5.10](#) are used repeatedly in part two. The first is analogous to the calculation of the (partially) lax limit of a diagram of ∞ -categories, and as such it is stated in terms of an unstraightening equivalence for symmetric monoidal categories, which we recall in [Proposition 5.5](#).

Remark 5.1 If \mathcal{P}^\otimes is another ∞ -operad, it follows from the definition and [\[Lurie 2017, Remark 2.1.3.4\]](#) that there is a natural equivalence

$$\text{Alg}_{\mathcal{P}^\otimes}(\text{laxlim}_{i \in I} \mathcal{C}_i^\otimes) \simeq \text{laxlim}_{i \in I} \text{Alg}_{\mathcal{P}^\otimes}(\mathcal{C}_i^\otimes).$$

Such a natural equivalence then also uniquely determines the lax limit. Since $\text{Cat}_\infty^\otimes \subseteq \text{Op}_\infty$ is a subcategory closed under limits and cotensoring, it is also closed under partially lax limits. In particular we conclude that for every family of symmetric monoidal ∞ -categories \mathcal{C}_\bullet and every symmetric monoidal ∞ -category \mathcal{D} , there is a natural equivalence

$$\text{Fun}^\otimes(\mathcal{D}, \text{laxlim}_{i \in I} \mathcal{C}_i) \simeq \text{laxlim}_{i \in I} \text{Fun}^\otimes(\mathcal{D}, \mathcal{C}_i).$$

We note that the underlying ∞ -category functor $U : \text{Op}_\infty \rightarrow \text{Cat}_\infty$ preserves limits and commutes with cotensoring, and therefore preserves partially lax limits. Therefore the previous construction equips the partially lax limit of a family of symmetric monoidal ∞ -categories with a canonical symmetric monoidal structure, which satisfies the expected universal property.

Remark 5.2 There is always a canonical map $\text{laxlim}^\dagger \mathbb{O}_i^\otimes \rightarrow \text{laxlim} \mathbb{O}_i^\otimes$. This functor is induced on limits by a natural transformation which is pointwise given by the inclusion of a fully faithful suboperad. Thus we conclude that the partially lax limit is always a fully faithful suboperad of the lax limit. In practice this means that we can determine which suboperad by considering the induced map on underlying categories.

In the second part of the paper we will build diagrams of symmetric monoidal ∞ -categories indexed on Glo^{op} . Central to our constructions of these diagrams is an operadic variant of straightening/unstraightening, which we will recall now.

Notation 5.3 Recall from [Lurie 2017, 2.4.3.5] that for every ∞ -category \mathcal{J} there is a functor of ∞ -operads $c : \mathcal{J} \times \text{Fin}_* \rightarrow \mathcal{J}^\amalg$ sending (x, A_+) to the constant family $\{x\}_{a \in A} \in \mathcal{J}_{A_+}^\amalg$.

Construction 5.4 Let \mathcal{J} be an ∞ -category and let \mathcal{C}^\otimes be an \mathcal{J}^\amalg -monoidal ∞ -category. Then the commutative diagram of cocartesian fibrations

$$\begin{array}{ccc} \mathcal{C}^\otimes \times_{\mathcal{J}^\amalg} (\mathcal{J} \times \text{Fin}_*) & \xrightarrow{\text{pr}_2} & \mathcal{J} \times \text{Fin}_* \\ & \searrow \text{pr}_{\mathcal{J}} & \swarrow \text{pr}_1 \\ & \mathcal{J} & \end{array}$$

is classified by a functor $\mathcal{C}_\bullet : \mathcal{J} \rightarrow (\text{Cat}_\infty)_{/\text{Fin}_*}$, which lands in $\text{Cat}_\infty^\otimes$. We refer to \mathcal{C}_\bullet as the family of symmetric monoidal ∞ -categories classifying \mathcal{C}^\otimes .

Proposition 5.5 The previous construction furnishes an equivalence between the ∞ -category of \mathcal{J}^\amalg -monoidal categories and $\text{Fun}(\mathcal{J}, \text{Cat}_\infty^\otimes)$.

Proof This is [Drew and Gallauer 2022, Corollary A.12]. □

Definition 5.6 Consider a map of ∞ -operads $p : \mathbb{O}^\otimes \rightarrow \mathcal{J}^\amalg$. Any object $i \in \mathcal{J}$ induces a functor

$$\{i\} \times \text{Fin}_* \hookrightarrow \mathcal{J} \times \text{Fin}_* \xrightarrow{c} \mathcal{J}^\amalg;$$

see Notation 5.3. Equivalently, the map above can be obtained by applying $(-)^{\amalg}$ to the map $\Delta^0 \rightarrow \mathcal{J}$ defined by $i \in \mathcal{J}$. Inspired by the equivalence of Proposition 5.5 we will refer to the pullback $\mathbb{O}^\otimes \times_{\mathcal{J}^\amalg} \text{Fin}_*$ as the *operadic fiber* of p at $i \in \mathcal{J}$. If p is an \mathcal{J}^\amalg -monoidal ∞ -category, then its operadic fiber at i is a symmetric monoidal ∞ -category, and corresponds to the value of the functor \mathcal{C}_\bullet at i .

The following example will be crucial for later applications.

Example 5.7 Let $p : \mathcal{C}^\otimes \rightarrow \mathcal{J}^\amalg$ be a \mathcal{J}^\amalg -promonoidal ∞ -category and let $\mathcal{D}^\otimes \rightarrow \mathcal{J}^\amalg$ be a map of ∞ -operads which is compatible with colimits. Then the operadic fiber of the Day convolution

$\text{Fun}_{\mathcal{I}}(\mathcal{C}^{\otimes}, \mathcal{D}^{\otimes})^{\text{Day}}$ over $i \in \mathcal{I}$ is given by the symmetric monoidal ∞ -category $\mathcal{C}_i - \mathcal{D}_i$, where \mathcal{C}_i and \mathcal{D}_i are the operadic fibers over i of \mathcal{C}^{\otimes} and \mathcal{D}^{\otimes} , respectively. To see this, first recall that $\mathcal{C}_i - \mathcal{D}_i$ is defined to be $\text{Fun}(\mathcal{C}_i, \mathcal{D}_i)$ with the Day convolution symmetric monoidal structure. Then the claim follows from the following computation using [Lemma 3.9](#):

$$(N_p p^* \mathcal{D}^{\otimes}) \times_{\mathcal{I} \sqcup \text{Fin}_*} \text{Fin}_* \simeq N_{p_i} (p^* \mathcal{D}^{\otimes} \times_{\mathcal{C}^{\otimes}} \mathcal{C}_i^{\otimes}) \simeq N_{p_i} p_i^* \mathcal{D}_i^{\otimes} = \mathcal{C}_i - \mathcal{D}_i.$$

Recall that the lax limit of a diagram of ∞ -categories was calculated by taking sections of the associated cocartesian fibration. Similarly, we can describe the lax limit of \mathcal{C}_{\bullet} in terms of (suitable) sections of the ∞ -operad \mathcal{C}^{\otimes} .

Proposition 5.8 *Let $\mathcal{C}^{\otimes} \rightarrow \mathcal{I}^{\sqcup}$ be a \mathcal{I}^{\sqcup} -monoidal ∞ -category, and write $\mathcal{C}_{\bullet}: \mathcal{I} \rightarrow \text{Cat}_{\infty}^{\otimes}$ for the associated diagram of symmetric monoidal ∞ -categories. Then there is a natural equivalence of symmetric monoidal ∞ -categories*

$$\text{laxlim } \mathcal{C}_{\bullet} \simeq N_{\mathcal{I} \sqcup} \mathcal{C}^{\otimes},$$

where the right-hand side is the norm along $\mathcal{I}^{\sqcup} \rightarrow \text{Fin}_*$, which is well-defined by [Example 3.6](#).

Proof We will show that the right-hand side has the universal property of the lax limit. By the universal property of the norm, for any ∞ -operad \mathcal{P}^{\otimes} we have an equivalence

$$\text{Alg}_{\mathcal{P}^{\otimes}}(N_{\mathcal{I} \sqcup} \mathcal{C}^{\otimes}) \simeq \text{Alg}_{\mathcal{P}^{\otimes} \times_{\text{Fin}_*} \mathcal{I} \sqcup / \mathcal{I} \sqcup}(\mathcal{C}^{\otimes}).$$

By [\[Lurie 2017, Theorem 2.4.3.18\]](#), we can write

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Alg}_{\mathcal{P}^{\otimes} \times_{\text{Fin}_*} \mathcal{I} \sqcup / \mathcal{I} \sqcup}(\mathcal{C}^{\otimes}) &\simeq \text{Alg}_{\mathcal{P}^{\otimes} \times_{\text{Fin}_*} \mathcal{I} \sqcup}(\mathcal{C}^{\otimes}) \times_{\text{Alg}_{\mathcal{P}^{\otimes} \times_{\text{Fin}_*} \mathcal{I} \sqcup}(\mathcal{I} \sqcup)} \{\text{pr}_2\} \\ &\simeq \text{Fun}(\mathcal{I}, \text{Alg}_{\mathcal{P}^{\otimes}}(\mathcal{C}^{\otimes})) \times_{\text{Fun}(\mathcal{I}, \text{Alg}_{\mathcal{P}^{\otimes}}(\mathcal{I} \sqcup))} \{\text{pr}_2\}, \end{aligned}$$

where $\text{pr}_2: \mathcal{P}^{\otimes} \times_{\text{Fin}_*} \mathcal{I} \sqcup \rightarrow \mathcal{I} \sqcup$ is the projection. In other words, we have shown that $\text{Alg}_{\mathcal{P}^{\otimes}}(N_{\mathcal{I} \sqcup} \mathcal{C}^{\otimes})$ is the ∞ -category of sections of the functor

$$\text{Alg}_{\mathcal{P}^{\otimes}}(\mathcal{C}^{\otimes}) \times_{\text{Alg}_{\mathcal{P}^{\otimes}}(\mathcal{I} \sqcup)} \mathcal{I} \rightarrow \mathcal{I},$$

which is exactly the cocartesian fibration classified by $i \mapsto \text{Alg}_{\mathcal{P}^{\otimes}}(\mathcal{C}_i^{\otimes})$. Our thesis then follows from [Theorem 4.9](#). □

Remark 5.9 Let $p: \mathcal{C}^{\otimes} \rightarrow \mathcal{I}^{\sqcup}$ be an \mathcal{I}^{\sqcup} -monoidal ∞ -category, and write $\mathcal{C}_{\bullet}: \mathcal{I} \rightarrow \text{Cat}_{\infty}^{\otimes}$ for the associated diagram of symmetric monoidal ∞ -categories. Then by the discussion in [Remark 3.11](#), the underlying category of $N_{\mathcal{I} \sqcup} \mathcal{C}^{\otimes}$ is given by $\text{Fun}_{/\mathcal{I}}(\mathcal{I}, \mathcal{C})$. Therefore the proposition above is an operadic analogue of [Theorem 4.9\(b\)](#). Since we know that the partially lax limit of a diagram of ∞ -operads is a fully faithful suboperad of the lax limit, the previous result also allows us to calculate the partially lax limit of \mathcal{C}_{\bullet} . Namely it is the fully faithful symmetric monoidal subcategory of $N_{\mathcal{I} \sqcup} \mathcal{C}^{\otimes}$ determined by the fully faithful subcategory $\text{laxlim}^{\dagger} \mathcal{C}_{\bullet} \subset \text{laxlim } \mathcal{C}_{\bullet}$.

We finish this section by proving that the formation of (partially) lax limits of symmetric monoidal categories commutes with taking modules, in a precise sense. This will be a key observation for the second part of the paper, and crucially uses the equivalence $N_{\mathcal{J}^{\amalg}} \mathcal{C}^{\otimes} \simeq \text{laxlim } \mathcal{C}_{\bullet}$.

Theorem 5.10 *Let $\mathcal{C}^{\otimes} \rightarrow \mathcal{J}^{\amalg}$ be a \mathcal{J}^{\amalg} -monoidal ∞ -category which is compatible with colimits, and write $\mathcal{C}_{\bullet}: \mathcal{J} \rightarrow \text{Cat}_{\infty}^{\otimes}$ for the associated diagram of symmetric monoidal ∞ -categories. Let $S \in \text{CAlg}(\text{laxlim } \mathcal{C}_{\bullet})$ be a commutative algebra in the lax limit, which corresponds to a (partially lax) family of commutative algebras $S_i \in \text{CAlg}(\mathcal{C}_i)$. Then there is a functor*

$$\text{Mod}_{S_{\bullet}}(\mathcal{C}_{\bullet}): \mathcal{J} \rightarrow \text{Cat}_{\infty}^{\otimes}, \quad i \mapsto \text{Mod}_{S_i}(\mathcal{C}_i),$$

and an equivalence of symmetric monoidal ∞ -categories

$$\text{laxlim } \text{Mod}_{S_{\bullet}}(\mathcal{C}_{\bullet}) \simeq \text{Mod}_S(\text{laxlim } \mathcal{C}_{\bullet}).$$

Moreover, there is a natural transformation $\mathcal{C}_{\bullet} \rightarrow \text{Mod}_{S_{\bullet}}(\mathcal{C}_{\bullet})$ sending $x \in \mathcal{C}_i$ to the free S_i -module $S_i \otimes x$, which induces the functor $S \otimes -$ on the lax limit.

The proof of the previous result will require some preparation and some results from the [appendix](#). For this reason we recommend the reader to skip this part on a first reading.

We start our journey by studying how the lax limit interacts with the tensor product of algebras.

Construction 5.11 By [\[Lurie 2017, Proposition 3.2.4.6\]](#) there is an equivalence of ∞ -operads

$$\mathcal{J}^{\amalg} \otimes_{BV} \text{Fin}_{*} \simeq \mathcal{J}^{\amalg},$$

where \otimes_{BV} is the Boardman–Vogt tensor product, and so there exists a unique bifunctor of ∞ -operads $\mathcal{J}^{\amalg} \times \text{Fin}_{*} \rightarrow \mathcal{J}^{\amalg}$. For any ∞ -operad \mathcal{C}^{\otimes} we obtain a bifunctor of ∞ -operads $m_{\mathcal{C}}$, which is given by the composition

$$\mathcal{J}^{\amalg} \times \mathcal{C}^{\otimes} \rightarrow \mathcal{J}^{\amalg} \times \text{Fin}_{*} \rightarrow \mathcal{J}^{\amalg}.$$

Thus, for every map of ∞ -operad $\mathcal{C}^{\otimes} \rightarrow \mathcal{J}^{\amalg}$ [\[Lurie 2017, Construction 3.2.4.1\]](#) produces a map of ∞ -operads

$$\text{Alg}_{\mathcal{C}^{\otimes}/\mathcal{J}^{\amalg}}(\mathcal{C}^{\otimes}) \rightarrow \mathcal{J}^{\amalg},$$

whose operadic fiber over $i \in I$ is given by $\text{Alg}_{\mathcal{C}^{\otimes}}(\mathcal{C}_i)^{\otimes}$. Suppose that \mathcal{C}^{\otimes} is a \mathcal{J}^{\amalg} -monoidal category. Then by [\[Lurie 2017, Proposition 3.2.4.3.\(3\)\]](#) $\text{Alg}_{\mathcal{C}^{\otimes}}(\mathcal{C}_i)^{\otimes}$ is also a \mathcal{J}^{\amalg} -monoidal ∞ -category. In this case, [Proposition 5.5](#) gives a functor $\mathcal{J} \rightarrow \text{Cat}_{\infty}^{\otimes}$ sending $i \in \mathcal{J}$ to $\text{Alg}_{\mathcal{C}^{\otimes}}(\mathcal{C}_i)^{\otimes}$. We will now compute the lax limit of this functor.

Lemma 5.12 *Let \mathcal{J} be an ∞ -category, $\mathcal{C}^{\otimes} \rightarrow \mathcal{J}^{\amalg}$ a map of ∞ -operads and \mathcal{C}^{\otimes} an ∞ -operad. Then there is a natural equivalence of ∞ -operads*

$$\text{Alg}_{\mathcal{C}^{\otimes}}(N_{\mathcal{J}^{\amalg}} \mathcal{C}^{\otimes})^{\otimes} \simeq N_{\mathcal{J}^{\amalg}} \text{Alg}_{\mathcal{C}^{\otimes}/\mathcal{J}^{\amalg}}(\mathcal{C}^{\otimes})^{\otimes}.$$

In particular if \mathcal{C}^{\otimes} is \mathcal{J}^{\amalg} -symmetric monoidal we have a natural equivalence of ∞ -operads

$$\text{Alg}_{\mathcal{C}^{\otimes}}(\text{laxlim}_{i \in \mathcal{J}} \mathcal{C}_i)^{\otimes} \simeq \text{laxlim}_{i \in \mathcal{J}} \text{Alg}_{\mathcal{C}^{\otimes}}(\mathcal{C}_i)^{\otimes}.$$

Proof We will prove that both sides represent the same functor in the ∞ -category of ∞ -operads. Let \mathcal{P}^\otimes be an ∞ -operad. Then

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Alg}_{\mathcal{P}^\otimes} N_{\mathcal{J}^\amalg} \text{Alg}_{\mathcal{C}^\otimes/\mathcal{J}^\amalg} \mathcal{C}^\otimes &\simeq \text{Alg}_{\mathcal{P}^\otimes \times_{\text{Fin}_*} \mathcal{J}^\amalg / I^\amalg} (\text{Alg}_{\mathcal{C}^\otimes}(\mathcal{C})^\otimes \times_{\text{Alg}_{\mathcal{C}^\otimes}(\mathcal{J})^\otimes} \mathcal{J}^\amalg) \\ &\simeq \text{Alg}_{\mathcal{P}^\otimes \times_{\text{Fin}_*} \mathcal{J}^\amalg / \text{Alg}_{\mathcal{C}^\otimes}(\mathcal{J})^\otimes} (\text{Alg}_{\mathcal{C}^\otimes}(\mathcal{C})^\otimes) \\ &\simeq \text{Alg}_{\mathcal{P}^\otimes \times_{\text{Fin}_*} \mathcal{J}^\amalg} (\text{Alg}_{\mathcal{C}^\otimes}(\mathcal{C})^\otimes) \times_{\text{Alg}_{\mathcal{P}^\otimes \times_{\text{Fin}_*} \mathcal{J}^\amalg} (\text{Alg}_{\mathcal{C}^\otimes}(\mathcal{J})^\otimes)} \{\text{pr}_2\} \\ &\simeq \text{Alg}_{(\mathcal{P}^\otimes \otimes_{BV} \mathcal{C}^\otimes) \times_{\text{Fin}_*} \mathcal{J}^\amalg} (\mathcal{C}^\otimes) \times_{\text{Alg}_{(\mathcal{P}^\otimes \otimes_{BV} \mathcal{C}^\otimes) \times_{\text{Fin}_*} \mathcal{J}^\amalg} (\mathcal{J}^\amalg)} \{\text{pr}_2\} \\ &\simeq \text{Alg}_{(\mathcal{P}^\otimes \otimes_{BV} \mathcal{C}^\otimes) \times_{\text{Fin}_*} \mathcal{J}^\amalg / \mathcal{J}^\amalg} (\mathcal{C})^\otimes \\ &\simeq \text{Alg}_{\mathcal{P}^\otimes} (\text{Alg}_{\mathcal{C}^\otimes} (N_{\mathcal{J}^\amalg} \mathcal{C})^\otimes). \end{aligned}$$

Here \otimes_{BV} is the Boardman–Vogt tensor product of ∞ -operads of [Lurie 2017, Section 2.2.5]. □

We are ready to prove the main result of this section.

Proof of Theorem 5.10 By the definition of the norm we have an equivalence

$$\text{CAlg}(N_{\mathcal{J}^\amalg} \mathcal{C}^\otimes) \simeq \text{Alg}_{\mathcal{J}^\amalg / \mathcal{J}^\amalg} (\mathcal{C}^\otimes) \simeq \text{Alg}_{\mathcal{J}^\amalg} (\text{Alg}_{\text{Fin}_* / \mathcal{J}^\amalg} (\mathcal{C})^\otimes),$$

therefore we can also consider S as a section of $\text{Alg}_{\text{Fin}_* / \mathcal{J}^\amalg} (\mathcal{C})^\otimes \rightarrow \mathcal{J}^\amalg$ in Op_∞ .

By Theorem 12.21 and Lemma 5.12 there is an equivalence

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Mod}_S(N_{\mathcal{J}^\amalg} \mathcal{C}^\otimes)^\otimes &\simeq \text{Alg}_{\mathcal{C}^\otimes/\mathcal{M}}(N_{\mathcal{J}^\amalg} \mathcal{C}^\otimes)^\otimes \times_{\text{CAlg}(N_{\mathcal{J}^\amalg} \mathcal{C}^\otimes)^\otimes} \text{Fin}_* \\ &\simeq N_{\mathcal{J}^\amalg} (\text{Alg}_{\mathcal{C}^\otimes/\mathcal{M}/\mathcal{J}^\amalg} (\mathcal{C})^\otimes \times_{\text{Alg}_{\text{Fin}_* / \mathcal{J}^\amalg} (\mathcal{C})^\otimes} \mathcal{J}^\amalg), \end{aligned}$$

where $\mathcal{J}^\amalg \rightarrow \text{Alg}_{\text{Fin}_* / \mathcal{J}^\amalg} (\mathcal{C})^\otimes$ is the section corresponding to S . Moreover, by Lemma 12.20,

$$\text{Alg}_{\mathcal{C}^\otimes/\mathcal{M}/\mathcal{J}^\amalg} (\mathcal{C})^\otimes \times_{\text{Alg}_{\text{Fin}_* / \mathcal{J}^\amalg} (\mathcal{C})^\otimes} \mathcal{J}^\amalg \rightarrow \mathcal{J}^\amalg$$

is an \mathcal{J}^\amalg -monoidal ∞ -category. Then Theorem 12.21 shows that the corresponding family of symmetric monoidal ∞ -categories is exactly

$$i \mapsto \text{Mod}_{S_i}(\mathcal{C}_i),$$

and so our thesis follows from Proposition 5.8.

Finally, let us construct the symmetric monoidal functor $\mathcal{C}_i^\otimes \rightarrow \text{Mod}_{S_i}(\mathcal{C}_i)^\otimes$. There is a map of \mathcal{J}^\amalg -monoidal ∞ -categories

$$\text{Alg}_{\mathcal{C}^\otimes/\mathcal{M}/\mathcal{J}^\amalg} (\mathcal{C})^\otimes \rightarrow \text{Alg}_{\text{Fin}_* / \mathcal{J}^\amalg} (\mathcal{C})^\otimes \times_{\mathcal{J}^\amalg} \mathcal{C}^\otimes$$

induced by the map of ∞ -operads $\text{Fin}_* \boxplus \text{Triv}^\otimes \rightarrow \mathcal{C}^\otimes/\mathcal{M}$ picking the algebra and the underlying object of the module. By [Lurie 2017, Corollary 4.2.4.4] this has a left adjoint on every fiber, which is compatible with the pushforwards by [Lurie 2017, Corollary 4.2.4.8], and so by [Lurie 2017, Corollary 7.3.2.12] it has a relative left adjoint F which is an \mathcal{J}^\amalg -monoidal functor. Then the functor we want is the composite

$$\mathcal{C}^\otimes \xrightarrow{(S, \text{id})} \text{Alg}_{\text{Fin}_* / \mathcal{J}^\amalg} (\mathcal{C})^\otimes \times_{\mathcal{J}^\amalg} \mathcal{C}^\otimes \xrightarrow{F} \text{Alg}_{\mathcal{C}^\otimes/\mathcal{M}/\mathcal{J}^\amalg} (\mathcal{C})^\otimes.$$

This induces the desired functor on the lax limit, since applying $N_{\mathcal{J}^\amalg}$ preserve operadic adjunctions. □

Part II ∞ -categories of global objects as partially lax limits

In this second part of the paper we prove that various ∞ -categories of global objects admit a description using (partially lax) limits. In [Theorem 6.17](#), we show that the ∞ -category of global spaces is equivalent to the partially lax limit of the functor sending a compact Lie group G to the ∞ -category of G -spaces. Our main result is [Theorem 11.10](#), which describes the ∞ -category of global spectra as a partially lax limit of G -spectra where G runs over all compact Lie groups G . Finally, the techniques employed in the previous cases allow us to prove that for any Lie group G , the ∞ -category of proper G -spectra is a limit of H -spectra for H running over all compact subgroups of G . The precise statement can be found in [Theorem 12.11](#).

Remark To not burden the notation even more, we have decided to state [Theorems 6.17](#) and [11.10](#) for the family of all compact Lie groups. However, the proofs hold verbatim for any family of compact Lie groups which is closed under isomorphisms, finite products, passage to subgroups and passage to quotients (ie any multiplicative global family in the language of [[Schwede 2018](#)]). If the family is not closed under finite products, then the equivalences of the two theorems still hold without symmetric monoidal structures. This is due to the fact that the model structure constructed in [[Schwede 2018](#)] is only shown to be symmetric monoidal for a multiplicative global family. We note that our result in fact allows us to define a symmetric monoidal structure on global spectra with respect to any global family, as a partially lax limit of symmetric monoidal categories is automatically symmetric monoidal.

6 Global spaces as a partially lax limit

In this section we show that the ∞ -category of global spaces is equivalent to a certain partially lax limit of the functor which sends a group G to the ∞ -category of G -spaces \mathcal{S}_G . This is an unstable version of our main result, and serves as a warm up for the considerable more details involved in that proof. We start off by recalling a few relevant definitions.

Definition 6.1 The *global category* Glo is the ∞ -category associated to the topological category whose objects are compact Lie groups and whose mapping spaces are given by

$$\text{Map}_{\text{Glo}}(H, G) := |\text{Hom}(H, G) // G|,$$

the geometric realization of the action groupoid of G acting on the space of continuous group homomorphisms $\text{Hom}(H, G)$ by conjugation. Composition is induced by the composition of group homomorphisms.

We define Orb and Glo^{sur} to be the wide subcategory of Glo whose hom-spaces are given by those path-components of $\text{Map}_{\text{Glo}}(H, G)$ spanned by the injective and surjective group homomorphisms respectively. For later applications it will be convenient to mark all the edges in the full subcategory $\text{Orb} \subseteq \text{Glo}$; we denote this marking by Glo^\dagger . Finally, we let Rep denote the homotopy category of Glo , that is, the

category whose objects are compact Lie groups and whose morphisms are given by conjugacy classes of continuous group homomorphisms.

Remark 6.2 The definition of Glo agrees with the definition given in [Gepner and Henriques 2007, Section 4] restricted to compact Lie groups, up to one difference. We apply thin geometric realization to the action groupoids to obtain a topologically enriched category, while the original definition uses fat geometric realization. Up to a technical condition, the two conventions define Dwyer–Kan equivalent topological categories. See [Körschgen 2018, Remark 3.10] for a more detailed discussion. Note as well that [Gepner and Henriques 2007] uses the name Orb for both Glo and what we call Orb .

Key to the main properties of Glo is the following description of the mapping spaces.

Proposition 6.3 *Let G and H be two compact Lie groups. Then*

$$\text{Hom}(H, G) \simeq \coprod_{[\alpha] \in \text{Rep}(H, G)} \alpha G \quad \text{and} \quad \text{Glo}(H, G) \simeq \coprod_{[\alpha] \in \text{Rep}(H, G)} BC(\alpha),$$

where αG denotes the orbit of α under the G -conjugation action, and $C(\alpha)$ denotes the centralizer of the image of α .

Proof See [Körschgen 2018, Propositions 2.4 and 2.5] for a proof of the first and second statement, respectively. □

Proposition 6.4 *Let $f : H \rightarrow G$ be a map in Glo . The induced map $f_* : \text{Glo}(K, H) \rightarrow \text{Glo}(K, G)$ on mapping spaces corresponds under the equivalences of Proposition 6.3 to the composite of the map*

$$\coprod_{[\alpha] \in \text{Rep}(H, G)} Bf : \coprod_{[\alpha] \in \text{Rep}(K, H)} BC(\alpha) \rightarrow \coprod_{[\alpha] \in \text{Rep}(K, H)} BC(f\alpha)$$

with the map

$$\coprod_{[\alpha] \in \text{Rep}(K, H)} BC(f\alpha) \rightarrow \coprod_{[\beta] \in \text{Rep}(K, G)} BC(\beta)$$

which is the identity on individual path-components and acts on π_0 by $f_* : \text{Rep}(K, H) \rightarrow \text{Rep}(K, G)$.

Proof The statement on π_0 follows from the fact that Rep is the homotopy category of Glo . Therefore, it suffices to restrict to one path component, and analyze the effect of f . The relationship $f_*(c_h\alpha) = c_{f(h)}f\alpha$ implies that f_* acts as f when restricted to a map $\alpha H \rightarrow f\alpha G$. This implies that the induced map $BC(\alpha) \rightarrow BC(f\alpha)$ equals Bf . □

Definition 6.5 The ∞ -category of *global spaces* \mathcal{S}_{gl} is the category of functors from Glo^{op} to \mathcal{S} . This admits a symmetric monoidal structure by pointwise product. This is equivalent to the symmetric monoidal category $(\text{Glo}^{\text{op}})^{\text{II-}\mathcal{S}}$.

Remark 6.6 Schwede [2020] proves that the underlying ∞ -category of orthogonal spaces equipped with the positive global model structure of [Schwede 2018, Proposition 1.2.23] is equivalent to presheafs on a topologically enriched category \mathcal{O}_{gl} . Furthermore, in [Körschgen 2018] it is shown that \mathcal{O}_{gl} is Dwyer–Kan equivalent to Glo. Therefore the two models of global spaces define the same ∞ -category. In fact, the two ∞ -categories are symmetric monoidal equivalent since they are both endowed with the cartesian monoidal structure; see [Schwede 2018, Theorem 1.3.2].

Before stating and proving the main result of this section, we need some preparation. In the following we fix an ∞ -category \mathcal{C} with an orthogonal factorization system $(\mathcal{C}^L, \mathcal{C}^R)$. For a detailed discussion and a definition of orthogonal factorization systems on ∞ -categories, the reader may consult [Lurie 2009, Section 5.2.8]. We write \mathcal{C}^L for the left class of maps and \mathcal{C}^R for the right class. We will denote edges in \mathcal{C}^L by \twoheadrightarrow and edges in \mathcal{C}^R by \twoheadleftarrow .

Proposition 6.7 *Let \mathcal{C} be an ∞ -category equipped with an orthogonal factorization $(\mathcal{C}^L, \mathcal{C}^R)$. Write $\text{Ar}_R(\mathcal{C})$ for the full subcategory of the arrow category of \mathcal{C} spanned by the edges in \mathcal{C}^R . Then the target projection $t : \text{Ar}_R(\mathcal{C}) \rightarrow \mathcal{C}$ is a cocartesian fibration. Furthermore an edge in $\text{Ar}_R(\mathcal{C})$ is t -cocartesian if and only if it is of the form*

$$(6.7.1) \quad \begin{array}{ccc} X & \twoheadrightarrow & Y \\ \downarrow & & \downarrow \\ X' & \twoheadrightarrow & Y' \end{array}$$

Proof Consider an edge in $\text{Ar}_R(\mathcal{C})$:

$$\begin{array}{ccc} X & \longrightarrow & Y \\ \downarrow & & \downarrow \\ X' & \longrightarrow & Y' \end{array}$$

This is cocartesian if and only if, given a 2-simplex in \mathcal{C} and a $(2,0)$ -horn in $\text{Ar}_R(\mathcal{C})$, there is a contractible choice of extensions. This corresponds to showing that given a diagram in \mathcal{C}

$$\begin{array}{ccccc} & & \curvearrowright & & \\ X & \longrightarrow & Y & & Z \\ \downarrow & & \downarrow & \searrow & \downarrow \\ X' & \longrightarrow & Y' & \longrightarrow & Z' \end{array}$$

its extensions to a 2-simplex in $\text{Ar}_R(\mathcal{C})$ form a contractible space. However, completing this diagram is equivalent to supplying an edge $Y \rightarrow Z$ which makes the diagram below commute:

$$\begin{array}{ccc} X & \longrightarrow & Z \\ \downarrow & \nearrow & \downarrow \\ Y & \longrightarrow & Z' \end{array}$$

There is a contractible choice of such factorizations if and only if $X \rightarrow Y$ is in \mathcal{C}^L . This shows that an edge is t -cocartesian if and only if it is of the form of equation (6.7.1). Next, fix an edge in \mathcal{C} and a lift of its source in $\text{Ar}_R(\mathcal{C})$. This corresponds to a diagram

$$\begin{array}{ccc} X & & \\ \downarrow & \searrow & \\ X' & \longrightarrow & Y' \end{array}$$

Factorizing the composite $X \rightarrow Y'$ extends this to an edge

$$\begin{array}{ccc} X & \twoheadrightarrow & Y \\ \downarrow & \searrow & \downarrow \\ X' & \longrightarrow & Y' \end{array}$$

in $\text{Ar}_R(\mathcal{C})$, which is t -cocartesian. □

We record the following fact for later reference.

Lemma 6.8 *The constant functor $s_0: \mathcal{C} \rightarrow \text{Ar}_R(\mathcal{C})$ is a fully faithful left adjoint to the source functor $s: \text{Ar}_R(\mathcal{C}) \rightarrow \mathcal{C}$.*

Construction 6.9 Suppose we are in the setting of Proposition 6.7. Straightening the cocartesian fibration $t: \text{Ar}_R(\mathcal{C}) \rightarrow \mathcal{C}$ gives a functor

$$\mathcal{C}_{/-}^R: \mathcal{C} \rightarrow \text{Cat}_\infty.$$

To justify our notation let us unravel the effect of this functor. By definition, the evaluation of $\mathcal{C}_{/-}^R$ at an object $X \in \mathcal{C}$ is given by $\text{Ar}_R(\mathcal{C})_X$; the fiber of t at X . By construction this is the full subcategory of $\mathcal{C}_{/X}$ on the objects $C \twoheadrightarrow X$ in \mathcal{C}^R . A priori an edge in this full subcategory is given by a diagram

$$\begin{array}{ccc} X & \longrightarrow & X' \\ & \searrow & \downarrow \\ & & Y \end{array}$$

However the edge $X \rightarrow X'$ is necessarily also in \mathcal{C}^R by [Lurie 2009, Proposition 5.2.8.6(3)], and therefore $\text{Ar}_R(\mathcal{C})_X$ is in fact equivalent to $\mathcal{C}_{/X}^R$. Next consider an edge $f: Y \rightarrow Y'$. Then the induced map $f_*: \mathcal{C}_{/Y}^R \rightarrow \mathcal{C}_{/Y'}^R$ sends an object $X \twoheadrightarrow Y$ to an object $X' \twoheadrightarrow Y'$ such that the following diagram commutes:

$$\begin{array}{ccc} X & \twoheadrightarrow & X' \\ \downarrow & & \downarrow \\ Y & \xrightarrow{f} & Y' \end{array}$$

In particular, if $f \in \mathcal{C}^R$ this is nothing but the standard functoriality of the slices $\mathcal{C}_{/-}^R$. Therefore the functor $\mathcal{C}_{/-}^R: \mathcal{C} \rightarrow \text{Cat}_\infty$ extends the functoriality of the slices of \mathcal{C}^R to all of \mathcal{C} .

Proposition 6.10 *Let \mathcal{C} be an ∞ -category equipped with a factorization system $(\mathcal{C}^L, \mathcal{C}^R)$. The partially lax colimit of $(-)^{\text{op}} \circ \mathcal{C}_{/-}^R : \mathcal{C} \rightarrow \text{Cat}_\infty$ with respect to the marking $\mathcal{C}^R \subset \mathcal{C}$ is equivalent to \mathcal{C}^{op} .*

Proof Recall that the partially lax colimit of a functor $F : \mathcal{C} \rightarrow \text{Cat}_\infty$ is the localization of $\text{Un}^{\text{ct}}(F)$ at the cartesian edges which live above marked edges; see [Theorem 4.9\(b\)](#). In the case $F = (-)^{\text{op}} \circ \mathcal{C}_{/-}^R$, we observe that $\text{Un}^{\text{ct}}(F) \simeq \text{Un}^{\text{co}}(\mathcal{C}_{/-}^R)^{\text{op}}$ and so we conclude that the partially lax colimit of F is equal to the opposite of $\text{Ar}_R(\mathcal{C})$ localized at the edges of the form

$$\begin{array}{ccc} X & \twoheadrightarrow & X' \\ \downarrow & & \downarrow \\ Y & \twoheadrightarrow & Y' \end{array}$$

However, note that because edges in \mathcal{C}^R are left cancellable, $X \rightarrow X'$ is not only in \mathcal{C}^L but also in \mathcal{C}^R . Therefore $X \rightarrow X'$ is in fact an equivalence. We will write M for this collection of edges. We claim that localizing at the edges of M is equivalent to localizing at the larger class of edges M' of the form

$$\begin{array}{ccc} X & \xrightarrow{\sim} & X' \\ \downarrow & & \downarrow \\ Y & \longrightarrow & Y' \end{array}$$

where we do not impose any conditions on the edge $Y \rightarrow Y'$. To see this note that such an edge in M' fits into the following diagram:

$$\begin{array}{ccccc} X & \xrightarrow{\sim} & X' & \xlongequal{\quad} & X' \\ \sim \downarrow & & \downarrow & & \downarrow \\ X' & \twoheadrightarrow & Y & \longrightarrow & Y' \\ & \searrow & \nearrow & & \nearrow \end{array}$$

Both the first edge and the composite are in M , and so therefore M' is contained in the two-out-of-three closure of M . So it is enough to calculate the localization of $\text{Ar}_R(\mathcal{C})$ at M' . Note that the source functor $s : \text{Ar}_R(\mathcal{C}) \rightarrow \mathcal{C}$ sends an edge to an equivalence if and only if it is in M' . Then [Lemma 6.8](#) implies that \mathcal{C} is a Bousfield colocalization of $\text{Ar}_R(\mathcal{C})$ at M' . So we conclude that the partially lax colimit of ${}^{\text{op}} \circ \mathcal{C}_{/-}^R$ is equivalent to \mathcal{C}^{op} , finishing the proof. □

Example 6.11 There are two extreme cases of the previous result. If $\mathcal{C}^R = \mathcal{C}$ and $\mathcal{C}^L = \iota\mathcal{C}$, then

$$\text{colim}((\mathcal{C}_{/-})^{\text{op}} : \mathcal{C} \rightarrow \text{Cat}_\infty) \cong \mathcal{C}^{\text{op}}.$$

If $\mathcal{C}^R = \iota\mathcal{C}$ and $\mathcal{C}^L = \mathcal{C}$, then

$$\text{laxcolim}(\iota\mathcal{C}_{/-} : \mathcal{C} \rightarrow \text{Cat}_\infty) \cong \mathcal{C}^{\text{op}}.$$

Now that we have introduced the main tools we need, we can build our functor and compute its partially lax limit. This relies on two important observations. The first key insight is the following, which was first stated in [Gepner and Henriques 2007] and originally proven as [Rezk 2014, Example 3.5.1].

Lemma 6.12 *For all compact Lie groups G , the assignment $G/K \mapsto (K \hookrightarrow G)$ defines an equivalence $\mathbf{O}_G \simeq \text{Orb}/G$.*

Proof Observe that the spaces $\mathbf{O}_G(G/H, G/K)$ are homeomorphic to the space $\{g \in G \mid c_g(H) \subseteq K\}/K$. The latter space is equivalent to the homotopy orbits $\{g \in G \mid c_g(H) \subseteq K\}_{hK}$ as the K -space is free; see for example [Körschgen 2018, Theorem A.7]. Therefore we can define a functor $F' : \mathbf{O}_G \rightarrow \text{Glo}$, which sends G/H to H , and on mapping spaces acts as homotopy orbits of the K -equivariant inclusion

$$\{g \in G \mid c_g(H) \subseteq K\} \rightarrow \text{hom}(H, K), \quad g \mapsto [c_g : H \rightarrow K].$$

Note that the ∞ -category \mathbf{O}_G has a final object G/G , and therefore F' induces a functor $\mathbf{O}_G \rightarrow \text{Glo}/G$, which in fact factors through Orb/G . We claim that the induced functor $F : \mathbf{O}_G \rightarrow \text{Orb}/G$ is an equivalence of ∞ -categories. First note that F is clearly essentially surjective. To deduce that the functor is fully faithful pick two objects G/H and G/K , which we identify with inclusions $i : H \hookrightarrow G$ and $j : K \hookrightarrow G$. Recall that the mapping space between G/H and G/K is empty if and only if H is not subconjugate to K . In this case the mapping space in Orb/G between i and j is also empty. Now suppose that this is not the case. Consider the square

$$\begin{array}{ccc} \{g \in G \mid c_g(H) \subseteq K\}_{hK} & \longrightarrow & \text{Hom}(H, K)_{hK} \\ \downarrow & & \downarrow \\ * & \longrightarrow & \text{Hom}(H, G)_{hG} \end{array}$$

To prove F is fully faithful it suffices to prove that this square is homotopy cartesian. For every K -space X , $(G \times_K X)_{hG} \simeq X_{hK}$, so that the above square is equivalent to

$$\begin{array}{ccc} (G \times_K \{g \in G \mid c_g(H) \subseteq K\})_{hG} & \longrightarrow & (G \times_K \text{Hom}(H, K))_{hG} \\ \downarrow & & \downarrow \\ G_{hG} & \longrightarrow & \text{Hom}(H, G)_{hG} \end{array}$$

Because taking homotopy orbits preserves homotopy pullback diagrams, it suffices to show that the square

$$\begin{array}{ccc} G \times_K \{g \in G \mid c_g(H) \subseteq K\} & \longrightarrow & G \times_K \text{Hom}(H, K) \\ \downarrow & & \downarrow \\ G & \longrightarrow & \text{Hom}(H, G) \end{array}$$

is homotopy cartesian. In fact it is easily shown to be a pullback square of topological spaces, and the bottom horizontal arrow is a Serre fibration. To see this we note that the map $G \rightarrow \text{Hom}(H, G)$ factors

through one component of the decomposition of Proposition 6.3, and therefore is equivalent to the quotient map $G \rightarrow G/C(H)$, which is a fibration by [Körschgen 2018, Theorem A.9]. \square

The second insight is the following, which was also observed in [Rezk 2014].

Proposition 6.13 *The subcategories Glo^{sur} and Orb are the left and right classes, respectively, of an orthogonal factorization system on Glo .*

Proof We will apply [Lurie 2009, Proposition 5.2.8.17] to the subcategories Glo^{sur} and Orb . Clearly these subcategories contain all the equivalences and are closed under equivalences in $\text{Ar}(\text{Glo})$. Therefore it suffices to prove that given a diagram

$$\begin{array}{ccc} H & \longrightarrow & J \\ f \downarrow & \nearrow & \downarrow g \\ G & \longrightarrow & K \end{array}$$

the space of dotted diagonal fillers is contractible. As noted in [Lurie 2009, Remark 5.2.8.3], this is equivalent to the map

$$\text{Map}_{\text{Glo}_{H/}}(H \xrightarrow{f} G, H \rightarrow J) \xrightarrow{g} \text{Map}_{\text{Glo}_{H/}}(H \xrightarrow{f} G, H \rightarrow K)$$

being a weak homotopy equivalence for every lift of g to a map in $\text{Glo}_{H/}$ from $H \rightarrow J$ to $H \rightarrow K$.

Proposition 6.4 shows that when f is surjective the map

$$\text{Map}_{\text{Glo}}(G, J) \xrightarrow{f^*} \text{Map}_{\text{Glo}}(H, J)$$

is an inclusion of path-components for every J .

Therefore the space $\text{Map}_{\text{Glo}_{H/}}(H \xrightarrow{f} G, H \rightarrow J)$, being the homotopy fiber of this map, is either empty or contractible. Translating back this reduces our task to simply proving the existence of a lift in the square above. This is a simple exercise in group theory. \square

Remark 6.14 When we restrict to finite groups, Glo is equivalent to the full subcategory of \mathcal{S} given by the connected 1-truncated spaces. In this case the orthogonal factorization system constructed above is a restriction of the standard mono/epi factorization system of any ∞ -topos. However, in the generality of compact Lie groups, no such description applies.

We are finally ready to construct the functor.

Construction 6.15 Applying Construction 6.9 to the orthogonal factorization system $(\text{Glo}^{\text{sur}}, \text{Orb})$ yields a functor $\text{Orb}/_{-} : \text{Glo} \rightarrow \text{Cat}_{\infty}$. Postcomposing the opposite of this functor with $\text{Fun}((-)^{\text{op}}, \mathcal{S}) : \text{Cat}_{\infty}^{\text{op}} \rightarrow \text{Cat}_{\infty}$ gives the desired functor

$$\mathcal{S}_{\bullet} : \text{Glo}^{\text{op}} \rightarrow \text{Cat}_{\infty}.$$

Also note that \mathcal{S}_\bullet clearly factors through product-preserving functors, and so enhances to a functor

$$\mathcal{S}_\bullet : \text{Glo}^{\text{op}} \rightarrow \text{Cat}_\infty^\otimes,$$

where each category $(\text{Orb}/G)^{\text{op}}\text{-}\mathcal{S}$ is given the cartesian monoidal structure.

Lemma 6.12 and Elmendorf’s theorem for G -spaces, see **Example 3.40**, imply that the value of \mathcal{S}_\bullet at the object G is equivalent to the ∞ -category of G -spaces \mathcal{S}_G . However, we owe the reader the following consistency check, which implies that the functor \mathcal{S}_\bullet also has the expected functoriality.

Proposition 6.16 *Let $\alpha : H \rightarrow G$ be a continuous group homomorphism. Then the diagram*

$$\begin{array}{ccc} \text{Fun}((\text{Orb}/G)^{\text{op}}, \mathcal{S}) & \xrightarrow{\cong} & \mathcal{S}_G \\ \mathcal{S}_\alpha \downarrow & & \downarrow \alpha^* \\ \text{Fun}((\text{Orb}/H)^{\text{op}}, \mathcal{S}) & \xrightarrow{\cong} & \mathcal{S}_H \end{array}$$

*commutes. Here the horizontal equivalences are obtained by applying **Lemma 6.12** and **Example 3.40**.*

Proof It is enough to check that the analogous diagram, where the vertical maps are replaced with left adjoints, commutes. For this, let us denote by L_α and $\alpha_!$ the left adjoints of \mathcal{S}_α and α^* , respectively. Note that the inclusion $\iota_H : \text{Orb}/H \hookrightarrow \text{Glo}/H$ has a left adjoint L_H , which on objects sends $K \xrightarrow{\beta} H$ to $\beta(K) \hookrightarrow H$. By the universal property of the presheaf categories there exists a unique cocontinuous functor (the left Kan extension along ι_H)

$$(\iota_H)_! : \text{Fun}((\text{Orb}/H)^{\text{op}}, \mathcal{S}) \rightarrow \text{Fun}((\text{Glo}/H)^{\text{op}}, \mathcal{S}),$$

which agrees with ι_H on representables. In a similar fashion, we define functors $(L_G)_!$ and $(\alpha_*)_!$, where $\alpha_* : \text{Glo}/H \rightarrow \text{Glo}/G$ is postcomposition by α . We claim that the following diagram commutes:

$$\begin{array}{ccc} \text{Fun}((\text{Orb}/H)^{\text{op}}, \mathcal{S}) & \xleftarrow{(\iota_H)_!} & \text{Fun}((\text{Glo}/H)^{\text{op}}, \mathcal{S}) \\ L_\alpha \downarrow & & \downarrow (\alpha_*)_! \\ \text{Fun}((\text{Orb}/G)^{\text{op}}, \mathcal{S}) & \xleftarrow{(L_G)_!} & \text{Fun}((\text{Glo}/G)^{\text{op}}, \mathcal{S}) \end{array}$$

This is easily seen by comparing the result on generators, and using that all the functors in the diagram commute with all colimits. Using this diagram we can reduce to a statement on the level of model categories. Namely, all three functors which make up the long way around in the diagram above can be modeled by left Quillen functors between enriched functor categories with the projective model structure. Indeed, the right adjoint of $(\iota_H)_!$ is given by restriction along ι_H , which is clearly a right Quillen functor. A similar argument also works for $(L_G)_!$ and $(\alpha_*)_!$. After precomposing and postcomposing with the equivalences

$$\mathcal{T}_H \simeq \text{Fun}^{\text{top}}((\text{Orb}/H)^{\text{op}}, \mathcal{T}) \quad \text{and} \quad \text{Fun}^{\text{top}}((\text{Orb}/G)^{\text{op}}, \mathcal{T}) \simeq \mathcal{T}_G$$

constructed in [Rezk 2014, Proposition 3.5.1], which agree with the equivalences constructed by [Gepner and Meier 2023] by inspection, we can apply the explicit description for $(L_G)_!$ and $(\iota_H)_!$ given in [Rezk 2014, Section 5.3], where $(L_G)_!$ is denoted by Π_G and $(\iota_H)_!$ by Δ_H , to deduce that the functor $L_\alpha: \mathcal{T}_H \rightarrow \mathcal{T}_G$ is equivalent to induction of H -spaces. \square

We have now constructed our functor. Therefore we are left to prove that the partially lax limit is given by the ∞ -category of global spaces.

Theorem 6.17 *Let Glo^\dagger denote the marked ∞ -category from Definition 6.1. Then the partially lax limit over $(\text{Glo}^\dagger)^{\text{op}}$ of the diagram from Construction 6.15*

$$\text{Glo}^{\text{op}} \rightarrow \text{Cat}_\infty^\otimes, \quad G \mapsto \mathcal{S}_G,$$

is equivalent to the ∞ -category of global spaces, equipped with the cartesian monoidal structure.

Proof Recall that $\mathcal{S}_G = \text{Fun}(\mathcal{O}_G^{\text{op}}, \mathcal{S})$ and that $\mathcal{O}_G \simeq \text{Orb}/_G$. First we prove the result on underlying categories. Proposition 4.11 implies that it suffices to prove an equivalence between the partially lax colimit of $(\text{Orb}/_G)^{\text{op}}$ and Glo^{op} . However, this follows from Proposition 6.10 applied to the factorization system $(\text{Glo}^{\text{sur}}, \text{Orb})$ on Glo . Now we deduce the symmetric monoidal statement. First observe that the equivalence constructed before trivially lifts to a symmetric monoidal equivalence, where both sides are given the cartesian symmetric monoidal structure. Then note that the subcategory of Op_∞ spanned by the cartesian operads is closed under partially lax limits. This implies that \mathcal{S}_{gl} is equivalent to the partially lax limit of the diagram $\mathcal{S}^\bullet: \text{Glo}^{\text{op}} \rightarrow \text{Cat}_\infty^\otimes$, but now taken in symmetric monoidal ∞ -categories. \square

7 ∞ -categories of equivariant prespectra

In this section we define the ∞ -categories of G -(pre)spectra for a Lie group G , and we introduce the ∞ -category of global (pre)spectra. We will do this by first defining the relevant level model structures, which present the ∞ -categories of prespectra objects, and then defining the stable model category as a Bousfield localization. This will then present the ∞ -categories of spectra objects. The material in this section is classical, and largely well-known. Nevertheless we include the details of the model structures, mainly to emphasize that the level model structure on Sp_G^Q is induced formally from the level model structure on $\mathcal{S}\text{-}G\mathcal{T}$. While not a deep statement, it is crucial to our proof strategy. In particular, this observation will allow us to interpret the construction of the level model structure ∞ -categorically, as will be explained in this section.

Definition 7.1 Let \mathcal{S} denote the topological category whose objects are finite-dimensional inner product spaces V , and morphism space $\mathcal{S}(V, W)$ is given by the space of linear isometric isomorphisms from V to W .

Definition 7.2 Let G be a Lie group (not necessarily compact). We write $\mathcal{F}\text{-}G\mathcal{T}$ for the enriched category of continuous functors from \mathcal{F} into G -spaces, and call this the category of $\mathcal{F}\text{-}G$ -spaces. When G is the trivial group, we simply write $\mathcal{F}\text{-}\mathcal{T}$ and refer to it as the category of \mathcal{F} -spaces.

Remark 7.3 As discussed in [Bohmann 2014, Section 5], the category of $\mathcal{F}\text{-}G$ -spaces (as defined above) is equivalent as a topological category to the category of \mathcal{F}_G -spaces as defined by Mandell and May in [2002, Chapter II, Definition 2.3].

Remark 7.4 The category $\mathcal{F}\text{-}G\mathcal{T}$ has a symmetric monoidal structures given by enriched Day convolution; see [Mandell and May 2002, Chapter II, Proposition 3.7]. Given $X, Y \in \mathcal{F}\text{-}G\mathcal{T}$ we have the formula

$$(X \otimes Y)(V) := \int^{(W, W') \in \mathcal{F} \times \mathcal{F}} \mathcal{F}(W \oplus W', V) \times X(W) \times Y(W').$$

Remark 7.5 Given any $\mathcal{F}\text{-}G$ -space X and an inner product space V , the value $X(V)$ admits a $G \times O(V)$ -action. If V is given the structure of an H -representation $\rho: H \rightarrow O(V)$, then we can equip $X(V)$ with an H -action by restricting along

$$H \xrightarrow{\Delta} H \times H \xrightarrow{i \times \rho} G \times O(V).$$

We will always consider the value $X(V)$ with this H -action in the following.

Construction 7.6 (free $\mathcal{F}\text{-}G$ -space) For every H -representation V , there is an evaluation functor

$$\text{ev}_V: \mathcal{F}\text{-}G\mathcal{T} \rightarrow H\mathcal{T}, \quad X \mapsto X(V).$$

This functor admits a left adjoint $G \times_H \mathcal{F}_V$, given by the formula

$$G \times_H \mathcal{F}_V A = G \times_H (\mathcal{F}(V, -) \times A).$$

When $A = *$, we simply write $G \times_H \mathcal{F}_V$ and when $G = H$, we write $\mathcal{F}_V(-)$. By construction, the $\mathcal{F}\text{-}G$ -space $G \times_H \mathcal{F}_V$ corepresents the functor $X \mapsto X(V)^H$.

For all compact subgroups H and K of G , all H -representations V and all K -representations W , there is an isomorphism of $\mathcal{F}\text{-}G$ -spaces

$$(7.6.1) \quad (G \times_H \mathcal{F}_V) \otimes (G \times_K \mathcal{F}_W) \cong \Delta^*(G \times G \times_{H \times K} \mathcal{F}_{V \oplus W}),$$

where $\Delta: G \rightarrow G \times G$ is the diagonal embedding. This can be checked directly by applying the formula of the Day convolution product from Remark 7.4 and using that induction commutes with colimits.

We will now proceed to equip the category of $\mathcal{F}\text{-}G$ -spaces with the level model structure. The following will be the weak equivalences, fibrations and cofibrations of this model structure.

Definition 7.7 Let G be a Lie group and let $f: X \rightarrow Y$ be a morphism in $\mathcal{S}\text{-}G\mathcal{T}$.

- (a) We say f is a *level equivalence* if for any compact subgroup $H \leq G$ and any H -representation V , the map $f(V)^H: X(V)^H \rightarrow Y(V)^H$ is a weak homotopy equivalence of spaces.
- (b) We say f is a *level fibration* if for any compact subgroup $H \leq G$ and any H -representation V , the map $f(V)^H: X(V)^H \rightarrow Y(V)^H$ is a Serre fibration.
- (c) We say f is a *level cofibration* if for every $m \geq 0$, the map $f(\mathbb{R}^m): X(\mathbb{R}^m) \rightarrow Y(\mathbb{R}^m)$ is a Com-cofibration of $G \times O(m)$ -spaces, see [Degrijse et al. 2023, Definition 1.1.2], and moreover the $O(m)$ -action is free away from the image of $f(\mathbb{R}^m)$.

For all $m \geq 0$, we let $\mathcal{C}_G(m)$ denote the family of compact subgroups Γ of $G \times O(m)$ such that $\Gamma \cap (1 \times O(m))$ consists only of the neutral element. These are precisely the graph subgroups of a continuous homomorphism to $O(m)$ defined on some compact subgroup of G . The category of $G \times O(m)$ -spaces admits a $\mathcal{C}_G(m)$ -projective model structure by [Schwede 2018, Proposition B.7]. We have the following useful characterization of the level equivalences, cofibrations and fibrations.

Lemma 7.8 Let G be a Lie group and let $f: X \rightarrow Y$ be a morphism in $\mathcal{S}\text{-}G\mathcal{T}$. The following are equivalent:

- (a) The map $f: X \rightarrow Y$ is a level equivalence (resp. level fibration).
- (b) The map $f(\mathbb{R}^m): X(\mathbb{R}^m) \rightarrow Y(\mathbb{R}^m)$ is a weak equivalence (resp. fibration) in the $\mathcal{C}_G(m)$ -projective model structure for all $m \geq 0$.

Furthermore, the following are equivalent:

- (c) The map $f: X \rightarrow Y$ is a level cofibration.
- (d) The map $f(\mathbb{R}^m): X(\mathbb{R}^m) \rightarrow Y(\mathbb{R}^m)$ is a cofibration in the $\mathcal{C}_G(m)$ -projective model structure for all $m \geq 0$.

Proof Let $H \leq G$ be a compact subgroup and let V be an H -representation. Choose a linear isometric isomorphism $\varphi: V \cong \mathbb{R}^m$ and define a group homomorphism

$$\rho: G \rightarrow O(m), \quad g \mapsto \varphi \circ (g \cdot -) \circ \varphi^{-1}.$$

The homeomorphism $X(\varphi): X(V) \simeq X(\mathbb{R}^m)$ restricts to a homeomorphism

$$X(V)^H \simeq X(\mathbb{R}^m)^{\Gamma(\rho)},$$

where $\Gamma(\rho) = \{(h, \rho(h)) \in H \times O(m)\}$ by the definition of the H -action given in Remark 7.5. From this description, it is clear that (b) implies (a). Conversely, given $\Gamma \in \mathcal{C}_G(m)$, we can always find a continuous group homomorphism $\alpha: H \rightarrow O(m)$ for $H \leq G$ compact such that $\Gamma = \Gamma(\alpha)$. By definition of the H -action, we have $X(\mathbb{R}^m)^H = X(\mathbb{R}^m)^\Gamma$, showing that (a) implies (b). Finally, that (c) and (d) are equivalent follows from (the topological version of) [Stephan 2016, Proposition 2.16]. \square

Theorem 7.9 *Let G be a Lie group. The category $\mathcal{F}\text{-}G\mathcal{T}$ admits a cofibrantly generated and topological model structure in which the weak equivalences are the level equivalences, the fibrations are the level fibrations and the cofibrations are the level cofibrations. The set of generating cofibrations I_G and acyclic cofibrations J_G are given by*

$$I_G = \{G \times_H \mathcal{F}_V \partial D^n \rightarrow G \times_H \mathcal{F}_V D^n \mid H \leq G, n \geq 0\},$$

$$J_G = \{G \times_H \mathcal{F}_V (D^n \times \{0\}) \rightarrow G \times_H \mathcal{F}_V (D^n \times [0, 1]) \mid H \leq G, n \geq 0\},$$

where H runs over all compact subgroups of G and V runs over all H -representations. We call this the **(proper) level model structure**.

Proof We observe that the category $\mathcal{F}\text{-}G\mathcal{T}$ is equivalent to $\prod_{m \geq 0} (G \times O(m))\mathcal{T}$. We can endow this latter category with the product of the $\mathcal{C}_G(m)$ -projective model structures on $G \times O(m)$ -spaces. By Lemma 7.8, the induced model structure on $\mathcal{F}\text{-}G\mathcal{T}$ has weak equivalences, fibrations and cofibrations as in the theorem. Also we note that the right lifting property against the sets I_G and J_G detect the level fibrations and level acyclic fibrations respectively, by the adjunction isomorphism

$$\text{Hom}_{\mathcal{F}\text{-}G\mathcal{T}}(G \times_H \mathcal{F}_V A, X) \simeq \text{Hom}_{\mathcal{T}}(A, X(V)^H)$$

for A a nonequivariant space. Finally, we observe that resulting model structure is again topological by [Schwede 2018, Proposition B.5]. □

As discussed in [Degrijse et al. 2023, Proposition 1.1.6], a continuous homomorphism $\alpha: K \rightarrow G$ between Lie groups gives rise to adjoint functors between the associated category of equivariant spaces

$$\begin{array}{ccc} & G \times_{\alpha} - & \\ & \curvearrowright & \\ G\mathcal{T} & \xrightarrow{\alpha^*} & K\mathcal{T} \\ & \curvearrowleft & \\ & \text{Map}^{\alpha}(G, -) & \end{array}$$

which by levelwise application gives rise to an adjoint triple

$$\begin{array}{ccc} & G \times_{\alpha} - & \\ & \curvearrowright & \\ \mathcal{F}\text{-}G\mathcal{T} & \xrightarrow{\alpha^*} & \mathcal{F}\text{-}K\mathcal{T} \\ & \curvearrowleft & \\ & \text{Map}^{\alpha}(G, -) & \end{array}$$

Proposition 7.10 *Let $\alpha: K \rightarrow G$ be a continuous group homomorphism between Lie groups.*

- (a) *Then α^* preserves level fibrations and level equivalences. Thus the adjoint pair $(G \times_{\alpha} -, \alpha^*)$ is Quillen.*
- (b) *If α has closed image and compact kernel, then the adjoint pair $(\alpha^*, \text{Map}^{\alpha}(G, -))$ is also Quillen with respect to the level model structure.*

Proof Part (a) follows from [Degrijse et al. 2023, Proposition 1.1.6(ii)]. Suppose that α has closed image and compact kernel and note that by (a), it suffices to check that α^* preserves level cofibrations. We start by noting that the image of $\alpha \times O(m)$ is closed in $G \times O(m)$ since the image of α is closed in G . Moreover, the kernel of $\alpha \times O(m)$ is $\ker(\alpha) \times 1$, which is compact by hypothesis. So restriction along $\alpha \times O(m)$ takes Com-cofibrations of $G \times O(m)$ -spaces to Com-cofibrations of $K \times O(m)$ -spaces by [Degrijse et al. 2023, Proposition 1.1.6(iii)]. Now let $i : A \rightarrow B$ be a level cofibration of \mathcal{F} - G -spaces so that $i(\mathbb{R}^m)$ is a Com-cofibration of $G \times O(m)$ -spaces. By the previous discussion, $\alpha^*(i(\mathbb{R}^m))$ is a Com-cofibration of $K \times O(m)$ -spaces. Moreover, the $O(m)$ -action is unchanged, so it still acts freely off the image of α^*i . This shows that α^* preserves cofibrations as required. \square

Proposition 7.11 *The level model structures on \mathcal{F} - $G\mathcal{T}$ is symmetric monoidal with cofibrant unit object.*

Proof Let us show that the pushout-product axiom holds. By a standard reduction [Hovey 1999, 4.2.5], it suffices to check that the pushout product $f \square g$ is

- (i) a cofibration if f and g belong to the set of generating cofibrations,
- (ii) an acyclic cofibration if furthermore f or g is a generating acyclic cofibration.

In this case we may assume $f = G \times_H \mathcal{F}_V f'$ and $g = G \times_K \mathcal{F}_W g'$ and so

$$f \square g = \Delta^*(G \times G \times_{H \times K} \mathcal{F}_{V \oplus W} f' \square g')$$

by equation (7.6.1). Since \mathcal{T} is a symmetric monoidal model category, the pushout product $f' \square g'$ satisfies conditions (i) and (ii) above. By Proposition 7.10 we see that the functors

$$\Delta^* : \mathcal{F}\text{-}(G \times G)\mathcal{T} \rightarrow \mathcal{F}\text{-}G\mathcal{T}$$

are left Quillen. Moreover, it is clear from the definition of the model structures that the functor $\text{ev}_{V \oplus W} : \mathcal{F}\text{-}(G \times G)\mathcal{T} \rightarrow (H \times K)\mathcal{T}$ is right Quillen, and therefore $(G \times G) \times_{H \times K} \mathcal{F}_{V \oplus W}$ is left Quillen. From these observations it follows that the pushout-product axiom holds for $\mathcal{F}\text{-}G\mathcal{T}$ too. Finally, the unit axiom holds since the unit object $* = G \times_G \mathcal{F}_0$ is cofibrant. \square

In Section 2.3 we discussed how to induce a model structure on pointed objects. We will apply these results to the category $\mathcal{F}\text{-}G\mathcal{T}$ with the level model structure. Note first that the category of pointed objects in $\mathcal{F}\text{-}G\mathcal{T}$ is equivalent to $\mathcal{F}\text{-}G\mathcal{T}_*$, the category of continuous functors from \mathcal{F} to $G\mathcal{T}_*$, the category of based G -spaces.

Proposition 7.12 *Let G be a Lie group. The category $\mathcal{F}\text{-}G\mathcal{T}_*$ admits a **proper level model structure** in which the weak equivalences, fibrations and cofibrations are detected by the forgetful functor $\mathcal{F}\text{-}G\mathcal{T}_* \rightarrow \mathcal{F}\text{-}G\mathcal{T}$. This model structure is topological, cofibrantly generated by the sets $(I_G)_+$ and $(J_G)_+$, symmetric monoidal, and the unit object is cofibrant. Moreover, there exists a symmetric monoidal equivalence of ∞ -categories*

$$\mathcal{F}\text{-}G\mathcal{T}_*[W_{\text{lvl}}^{-1}] \simeq (\mathcal{F}\text{-}G\mathcal{T}[W_{\text{lvl}}^{-1}])_*.$$

Proof The first part follows from the discussion in Section 2.3 and [Schwede 2018, Proposition B.5]. For the final claim apply Proposition 2.3 together with the fact that $\mathcal{F}\text{-}G\mathcal{T}[W_{\text{IV}}^{-1}]$ is presentable by Theorem 8.9. \square

We now change gears and consider the global analogue of the previous discussion. Recall that for any G -representation V and \mathcal{F} -space X , the value $X(V)$ admits a natural G -action by restricting along the canonical morphism $G \rightarrow O(V)$; see Remark 7.5.

Definition 7.13 Let $f : X \rightarrow Y$ be a morphism in $\mathcal{F}\text{-}\mathcal{T}$.

- (a) We say f is a *faithful level equivalence* if for every compact Lie group G and every faithful G -representation V , the map $f(V) : X(V) \rightarrow Y(V)$ is a G -weak equivalence: for all closed subgroups $H \leq G$, the induced map $f(V)^H : X(V)^H \rightarrow Y(V)^H$ is a weak homotopy equivalence of spaces.
- (b) We say f is a *faithful level fibration* if for every compact Lie group G and every faithful G -representation V , the map $f(V) : X(V) \rightarrow Y(V)$ is a fibration in the projective model structure of G -spaces.

The following result is a reformulation of [Schwede 2018, Lemmas 1.2.7, 1.2.8] in our context.

Lemma 7.14 Let $f : X \rightarrow Y$ be a morphism in $\mathcal{F}\text{-}\mathcal{T}$. Then the following are equivalent:

- (a) The map $f(V) : X(V)^G \rightarrow Y(V)^G$ is a weak homotopy equivalence (resp. Serre fibration) for every compact Lie group G and every G -representation V .
- (b) The map $f : X \rightarrow Y$ is a faithful level equivalence (resp. faithful level fibration).
- (c) The map $f(\mathbb{R}^m) : X(\mathbb{R}^m) \rightarrow Y(\mathbb{R}^m)$ is an $O(m)$ -weak equivalence (resp. $O(m)$ -fibration) for every $m \geq 0$.

Proof It is clear that (a) implies (b), which implies (c). Suppose that (c) holds and let V be a G -representation. As in the proof of Lemma 7.8 we can choose a linear isometric isomorphism $\varphi : V \simeq \mathbb{R}^m$ and define a group homomorphism $\rho : G \rightarrow O(m)$ such that

$$X(V)^G \simeq X(\mathbb{R}^m)^{\rho(G)},$$

showing that (c) implies (a). \square

Construction 7.15 (semifree \mathcal{F} -space) For every G -representation V , there is an evaluation functor

$$\text{ev}_{G,V} : \mathcal{F}\text{-}\mathcal{T} \rightarrow G\mathcal{T}, \quad X \mapsto X(V),$$

which admits a left adjoint $\mathcal{F}_{G,V}$ given by the formula $\mathcal{F}_{G,V}(A) = \mathcal{F}(V, -) \times_G A$. When $A = *$, we simply write $\mathcal{F}_{G,V}$. For all H -representations V and K -representations W , there is an isomorphism of $\mathcal{F}\text{-}G$ -spaces

$$(7.15.1) \quad \mathcal{F}_{H,V} \otimes \mathcal{F}_{K,W} \cong \mathcal{F}_{H \times K, V \oplus W}.$$

One can check this using the formula in Remark 7.4 or by mimicking the proof of [Schwede 2018, Example 1.3.3].

The next result is an analogue of [Schwede 2018, Proposition 1.2.10], adapted to our context.

Theorem 7.16 *The category $\mathcal{F}\text{-}\mathcal{T}$ admits a topological, cofibrantly generated model structure in which the weak equivalences are the faithful level equivalences $W_{f\text{-lvl}}$ and the fibrations are the faithful level fibrations. The set of generating cofibrations I and acyclic cofibrations J are given by*

$$I = \{\mathcal{F}_{G,V}(\partial D^n) \rightarrow \mathcal{F}_{G,V}(D^n)\} \quad \text{and} \quad J = \{\mathcal{F}_{G,V}(D^n \times \{0\}) \rightarrow \mathcal{F}_{G,V}(D^n \times [0, 1])\},$$

where G runs over all compact Lie groups, V over all faithful G -representations, and $n \geq 0$. This is a symmetric monoidal model category with cofibrant unit object. We call this the **faithful level model structure**.

Proof We can identify $\mathcal{F}\text{-}\mathcal{T}$ with the category $\prod_{m \geq 0} O(m)\mathcal{T}$ and endow the latter category with the product of the standard model structures on $O(m)$ -spaces. The induced model structure on $\mathcal{F}\text{-}\mathcal{T}$ has weak equivalences and fibrations as in the theorem by Lemma 7.14. We note that the right lifting property against the sets I and J detect the level fibrations and level acyclic fibrations respectively, by the adjunction isomorphism

$$\text{Hom}_{\mathcal{F}\text{-}\mathcal{T}}(\mathcal{F}_{H,V}A, X) \simeq \text{Hom}_{\mathcal{T}}(A, X(V)^H)$$

for A a nonequivariant space. Let us next show that the pushout-product axiom holds. As explained in the proof of Proposition 7.11, it suffices to check that the pushout product $f \square g$ is an (acyclic) cofibration if f and g belong to the set of generating (acyclic) cofibrations. In any case we have $f = \mathcal{F}_{G,V}f'$ and $g = \mathcal{F}_{H,W}g'$. But then $f \square g = \mathcal{F}_{G \times H, V \oplus W}f' \square g'$ by equation (7.15.1). Since $G\mathcal{T}$ is a symmetric monoidal model category, it suffices to check that the functor $\mathcal{F}_{G \times H, V \oplus W}$ is left Quillen. This is clear since $\text{ev}_{G \times H, V \oplus W}$ is right Quillen by definition of the faithful level model structure. The pushout-product axiom then follows. Finally, the unit axiom holds since the unit object $* = \mathcal{F}_{e,0}$ is cofibrant and the model structure is topological by [Schwede 2018, Proposition B.5]. □

As before we obtain an induced model structured on pointed objects.

Proposition 7.17 *The category $\mathcal{F}\text{-}\mathcal{T}_*$ admits a faithful level model structure in which the weak equivalences, fibrations and cofibrations are detected by the forgetful functor $\mathcal{F}\text{-}\mathcal{T}_* \rightarrow \mathcal{F}\text{-}\mathcal{T}$. This model structure is topological, cofibrantly generated by the set I_+ and J_+ , symmetric monoidal and the unit object is cofibrant. Finally, there exists a symmetric monoidal equivalence of ∞ -categories*

$$\mathcal{F}\text{-}\mathcal{T}_*[W_{f\text{-lvl}}^{-1}] \simeq (\mathcal{F}\text{-}\mathcal{T}[W_{f\text{-lvl}}^{-1}])_*.$$

Proof The first two claims follows from the discussion in Section 2.3 and [Schwede 2018, Proposition B.5]. For the final claim apply Proposition 2.3, using the fact that $\mathcal{F}\text{-}\mathcal{T}[W_{f\text{-lvl}}^{-1}]$ is presentable. We will show this in Theorem 8.19. □

We now pass from pointed objects to prespectrum objects. Observe that the category of pointed \mathcal{F} - G -spaces has a commutative algebra object S_G given by the functor sending V to its one-point compactification S^V equipped with the trivial G -action. If we are thinking of the category of \mathcal{F} -spaces with the faithful level model structure, we will write S_{fgl} for S_e , to emphasize that the sphere should be thought of as evaluated on all faithful representations of all groups (fgl stands for faithful global).

Definition 7.18 Let G be a Lie group. Following [Mandell and May 2002, Chapter II Proposition 3.8], we define the topological category Sp_G^O of orthogonal G -spectra to be the category of S_G -modules in $\mathcal{F}\text{-}G\mathcal{T}_*$. These categories inherit induced model structures:

- (a) The category of orthogonal G -spectra admits a (proper) level model structure, whose weak equivalences and fibrations are created by the forgetful functor $\text{Sp}_G^O \rightarrow \mathcal{F}\text{-}G\mathcal{T}_*$, where the target is endowed with the level model structure. This is a cofibrantly generated, proper, topological model category; see the proof of [Degrijse et al. 2023, Theorem 1.2.22]. We also obtain that a set of generating cofibrations and acyclic cofibrations are given by the maps $S_G \otimes I_G$ and $S_G \otimes J_G$, where $S_G \otimes -$ denotes the left adjoint to the forgetful functor $\text{Sp}_G^O \rightarrow \mathcal{F}\text{-}G\mathcal{T}_*$.
- (b) The category of orthogonal spectra admits a faithful level model structure, whose weak equivalences and fibrations are created by the forgetful functor $\text{Sp}^O \rightarrow \mathcal{F}\text{-}\mathcal{T}_*$, where the target is endowed with the faithful level model structure; see [Schwede 2018, Propositions 4.3.5]. From this result we obtain that the faithful level model structure is cofibrantly generated and topological, with a set of generating cofibrations and acyclic cofibrations given by $S_{\text{fgl}} \otimes I$ and $S_{\text{fgl}} \otimes J$, where $S_{\text{fgl}} \otimes -$ denotes the left adjoint to the forgetful functor $\text{Sp}^O \rightarrow \mathcal{F}\text{-}\mathcal{T}_*$.

Remark 7.19 By combining straightforward generalizations of [Mandell and May 2002, Theorem 4.3] and [Schwede 2018, Remark 3.1.8] to Lie groups, we conclude that Sp_G^O is equivalent to the category of orthogonal spectra defined in [Degrijse et al. 2023, Definition 1.1.9].

As discussed in [Mandell and May 2002, Chapter II Section 3], the category of orthogonal G -spectra admits a closed symmetric monoidal structure.

Proposition 7.20 Let G be a Lie group.

- (a) The level model structure on Sp_G^O is symmetric monoidal.
- (b) The faithful level model structure on Sp^O is symmetric monoidal.

Proof The proof that the pushout product axiom holds for Sp_G^O is similar to that given in Proposition 7.11 for \mathcal{F} - G -spaces. The explicit argument for cofibrations can be found in [Degrijse et al. 2023, Proposition 1.2.28(i)] and we note that a slight modification of that argument then also gives the statement for acyclic cofibrations. The argument that the faithful level model structure satisfies the pushout-product axiom is similar to that given in Theorem 7.16. The argument for cofibrations can also be found in [Schwede 2018, Proposition 4.3.23] and a slight modification of that argument also gives the statement for acyclic cofibrations. \square

Definition 7.21 We define the ∞ -category PSP_G of G -prespectra to be the symmetric monoidal ∞ -category associated to the symmetric monoidal model category Sp_G^O with the level model structure. Similarly, we define the ∞ -category PSP_{fgl} of faithful global prespectra to be the symmetric monoidal ∞ -category associated to the symmetric monoidal model category Sp^O with the faithful level model structure.

We have emphasized how the level model structures on Sp_G^O and Sp^O are induced by the level model structure on $\mathcal{J}\text{-}G\mathcal{T}_*$ and $\mathcal{J}\text{-}\mathcal{T}_*$, respectively, by taking modules. This allows us to reinterpret the passage to modules internally to ∞ -categories.

Proposition 7.22 *There are symmetric monoidal equivalences*

$$\text{PSP}_G \simeq \text{Mod}_{S_G}(\mathcal{J}\text{-}G\mathcal{T}[W_{\text{lvl}}^{-1}]_*) \quad \text{and} \quad \text{PSP}_{\text{fgl}} \simeq \text{Mod}_{S_{\text{fgl}}}(\mathcal{J}\text{-}\mathcal{T}[W_{\text{f-lvl}}^{-1}]_*).$$

Proof Apply [Proposition 2.4](#). □

Finally, we pass from the level model structure to the stable model structure, which will present the categories of global and genuine G -spectra. Fix a complete G -universe \mathcal{U}_G and write $s(\mathcal{U}_G)$ for the poset, under inclusion, of finite-dimensional G -subrepresentations of \mathcal{U}_G . The G -equivariant homotopy groups of an orthogonal G -spectrum X are given by

$$\pi_k^G(X) = \begin{cases} \text{colim}_{V \in s(\mathcal{U}_G)} [S^{k+V}, X(V)]_*^G & \text{for } k \geq 0, \\ \text{colim}_{V \in s(\mathcal{U}_G)} [S^V, X(\mathbb{R}^{-k} \oplus V)]_*^G & \text{for } k \leq 0, \end{cases}$$

where the connecting maps in the colimit system are induced by the structure maps, and $[-, -]_*^G$ means G -equivariant homotopy classes of based G -maps. Note that the same definition works even if X is an orthogonal spectrum, since the value $X(V)$ admits a G -action as discussed before [Definition 7.13](#). Moreover, everything is functorial with respect to morphisms of orthogonal (G -)spectra. We finally note that the definition above a priori depends on a choice of complete G -universe. However, the functors associated to different complete G -universes are naturally isomorphic, and so the choice is immaterial.

Definition 7.23 Let G be a Lie group.

- A morphism $f : X \rightarrow Y$ of orthogonal G -spectra is a π_* -isomorphism if $\pi_*^H(f) : \pi_*^H(X) \rightarrow \pi_*^H(Y)$ is an isomorphism for all compact subgroups $H \leq G$. The π_* -isomorphisms are part of a cofibrantly generated, topological, stable and symmetric monoidal model structure on the category of orthogonal G -spectra [[Degrijse et al. 2023](#), Theorem 1.2.22], called the G -stable model structure.
- A morphism $f : X \rightarrow Y$ of orthogonal spectra is a global equivalence if $\pi_*^H(f) : \pi_*^H(X) \rightarrow \pi_*^H(Y)$ is an isomorphism for all compact Lie groups H . The global equivalences are part of a cofibrantly generated, topological, proper, stable and symmetric monoidal model structure on the category of orthogonal spectra [[Schwede 2018](#), Theorem 4.3.17, Proposition 4.3.24], called the global model structure.

Definition 7.24 We define the symmetric monoidal ∞ -category Sp_G of G -spectra to be the underlying ∞ -category of orthogonal G -spectra with the G -stable model structure. Similarly, we define the symmetric monoidal ∞ -category $\mathrm{Sp}_{\mathrm{gl}}$ of *global spectra* to be the underlying ∞ -category of orthogonal spectra with the global model structure.

We now make precise the observation that Sp_G and $\mathrm{Sp}_{\mathrm{gl}}$ are Bousfield localizations of $\mathrm{P}\mathrm{Sp}_G$ and $\mathrm{P}\mathrm{Sp}_{\mathrm{gl}}$, respectively, at an explicit collection of weak equivalences. We begin with global spectra.

Construction 7.25 Given a compact Lie group G and a G -representation V , consider the adjoint pairs

$$\mathrm{Sp}^O \begin{array}{c} \xleftarrow{\text{forget}} \\ \xrightarrow{S_{\mathrm{gl}} \otimes -} \end{array} \mathcal{F}\text{-}\mathcal{T}_* \begin{array}{c} \xleftarrow{\mathrm{ev}_{G,V}} \\ \xrightarrow{\mathcal{F}_{G,V}} \end{array} G\mathcal{T}_*.$$

Following [Schwede 2018, Construction 4.1.23], we denote the composite $S_{\mathrm{gl}} \otimes \mathcal{F}_{G,V}$ by $F_{G,V}$. Note that the adjoint pairs above are Quillen with respect to the global level structure and so they yield corresponding adjoint pairs of underlying ∞ -categories. As discussed before [Schwede 2018, Theorem 4.1.29], there are maps in Sp^O

$$\lambda_{G,V,W}: F_{G,V \oplus W} S^V \rightarrow F_{G,W} S^0$$

for all compact Lie groups G and G -representations V and W . We can view these maps in $\mathrm{P}\mathrm{Sp}_{\mathrm{gl}}$ since the domain and codomain of $\lambda_{G,V,W}$ are bifibrant. Consider the diagram

$$\begin{array}{ccc} G\mathcal{T}_*(S^0, X(W)) & \xrightarrow{\tilde{\sigma}_{G,V,W}} & G\mathcal{T}_*(S^V, X(V \oplus W)) \\ \sim \uparrow & & \downarrow \sim \\ \mathrm{Sp}^O(F_{G,W} S^0, X) & \longrightarrow & \mathrm{Sp}^O(F_{G,V \oplus W} S^V, X) \end{array}$$

where the vertical maps are the adjunction isomorphisms and the top map is the adjoint structure map of X . The bottom map is equal to precomposition by $\lambda_{G,V,W}$. In particular, taking $X = F_{G,W} S^0$, we may define $\lambda_{G,V,W}$ as the image of the identity of $F_{G,W} S^0$ under the bottom map. Note also that $\lambda_{G,V,W}$ is equivalent to $F_{G,W} S^0 \otimes \lambda_{G,V,0}$, and that $\lambda_{G,V,0}$ is adjoint to the identity.

Remark 7.26 Both characterizations of $\lambda_{G,V,W}$ given above also uniquely specify the map on the level of ∞ -categories.

Proposition 7.27 $\mathrm{Sp}_{\mathrm{gl}}$ is a Bousfield localization of $\mathrm{P}\mathrm{Sp}_{\mathrm{fgl}}$. Furthermore, an object in $\mathrm{P}\mathrm{Sp}_{\mathrm{fgl}}$ lies in $\mathrm{Sp}_{\mathrm{gl}}$ if and only if it is local with respect to the morphisms $\{\lambda_{G,V,W}\}$ for all compact Lie groups G and G -representations V and W with W faithful.

Proof Let Λ denote the set of maps $\lambda_{G,V,W}$ for G , V and W as in the proposition. We write $\mathrm{Sp}_{|\mathrm{V}|}^O$ and $\mathrm{Sp}_{\mathrm{gl}}^O$ for the category of orthogonal spectra endowed with the faithful level model structure and the global stable model structure, respectively. We will show that $\mathrm{Sp}_{\mathrm{gl}}^O$ is a left Bousfield localization (in the model

categorical sense) of $\mathrm{Sp}_{|\Lambda|}^O$ at the set Λ , that is, $L_\Lambda \mathrm{Sp}_{|\Lambda|}^O = \mathrm{Sp}_{\mathrm{gl}}^O$. Because both can be checked on underlying homotopy categories, Bousfield localizations of model categories present Bousfield localizations of ∞ -categories. Therefore the claim in the proposition will follow by passing to underlying ∞ -categories. By definition $X \in \mathrm{Sp}_{|\Lambda|}^O$ is Λ -local (and so fibrant in the Bousfield localization) if and only if X is fibrant in $\mathrm{Sp}_{|\Lambda|}^O$ (which always holds in this case), and the canonical map of homotopy function complexes

$$\lambda_{G,V,W}^* : \mathrm{Map}(F_{G,W} S^0, X) \rightarrow \mathrm{Map}(F_{G,V \oplus W} S^V, X)$$

is an equivalence for all $\lambda_{G,V,W} \in \Lambda$. By adjunction this is equivalent to asking that $X(W)^G \rightarrow \Omega^V(X(V \oplus W))^G$ be an equivalence for all G, V and W as in the proposition. In other words, X is a global Ω -spectrum; see [Schwede 2018, Definition 4.3.8]. By [Schwede 2018, Theorem 4.3.17] these are precisely the fibrant objects $\mathrm{Sp}_{\mathrm{gl}}^O$. Since $L_\Lambda \mathrm{Sp}_{|\Lambda|}^O$ and $\mathrm{Sp}_{\mathrm{gl}}^O$ have the same cofibrations and fibrant objects, the two model structures coincide by [Joyal 2008, Proposition E.1.10]. \square

We repeat this analysis for Sp_G and $\mathrm{P}\mathrm{Sp}_G$.

Construction 7.28 Let H be a compact subgroup of a Lie group G , and let V be an H -representation. We have a sequence of adjoint pairs

$$\mathrm{Sp}_G^O \begin{array}{c} \xrightarrow{\text{forget}} \\ \xleftarrow{S_G \otimes -} \end{array} \mathcal{F}\text{-}G\mathcal{T}_* \begin{array}{c} \xrightarrow{\text{ev}_V} \\ \xleftarrow{G_+ \wedge_H \mathcal{F}_V} \end{array} H\mathcal{T}_*,$$

which are Quillen with respect to the proper level model structure, and so they define adjoint pairs at the level of underlying ∞ -categories. The composite $S_G \otimes (G_+ \wedge_H \mathcal{F}_V)$ will also be denoted by $G \times_H F_V$ following [Degrijse et al. 2023, Example 1.1.15]. This notation is justified by the fact that $G \times_H F_V$ is also equivalent to the induction of the H -prespectrum F_V as one can easily verify. For all pairs of H -representations V and W , there are maps in Sp_G^O

$$G \times_H \lambda_{V,W} : G \times_H F_{V \oplus W} S^V \rightarrow G \times_H F_W,$$

see [Degrijse et al. 2023, equation 1.2.19]. We can view these maps in $\mathrm{P}\mathrm{Sp}_G$ as the domains and codomains are bifibrant. Similarly to before, $G \times_H \lambda_{V,W}$ is determined by the property that the map

$$\mathrm{Sp}_G^O(G \times_H F_W, X) \rightarrow \mathrm{Sp}_G^O(G \times_H F_{V \oplus W} S^V, X),$$

defined so that the diagram

$$\begin{array}{ccc} H\mathcal{T}_*(S^0, X(W)) & \xrightarrow{\text{res}_H^G(\bar{\sigma}_{V,W})} & H\mathcal{T}_*(S^V, X(V \oplus W)) \\ \sim \uparrow & & \downarrow \sim \\ \mathrm{Sp}_G^O(G \times_H F_W, X) & \longrightarrow & \mathrm{Sp}_G^O(G \times_H F_{V \oplus W} S^V, X) \end{array}$$

commutes, is equal to precomposition by $G \times_H \lambda_{H,V,W}$. Also, $G \times \lambda_{V,W}$ is equal to $G \times_H F_W S^0 \otimes \lambda_{V,0}$ and $\lambda_{V,0}$ is adjoint to the identity on S^V .

Remark 7.29 Once again, the characterizations of $G \rtimes_H \lambda_{V,W}$ given above also uniquely specify the map on the level of ∞ -categories.

Proposition 7.30 *Let G be a Lie group. Then Sp_G is a Bousfield localization of $\mathrm{P}\mathrm{Sp}_G$. Furthermore, an object in $\mathrm{P}\mathrm{Sp}_G$ lies in Sp_G if and only if it is local with respect to the morphisms $\{G \rtimes_H \lambda_{V,W}\}$ for all compact subgroups $H \leq G$ and H -representations V and W . Equivalently, $X \in \mathrm{P}\mathrm{Sp}_G$ lies in Sp_G if and only if for all compact subgroups $H \leq G$, the object $\mathrm{res}_H^G X \in \mathrm{P}\mathrm{Sp}_H$ is local with respect to morphisms $\{\lambda_{V,W}\}$ for all H -representations V and W .*

Proof The proof is similar to that of Proposition 7.27 but now we use the characterization of fibrant objects in the proper stable model structure given in [Degrijse et al. 2023, Theorem 1.2.22(v)]. The second claim follows from the first one by adjunction. \square

8 Models for ∞ -categories of equivariant prespectra

In the previous section we introduced the ∞ -categories of equivariant and global (pre)spectra, and exhibited the spectrum objects as local objects in the relevant category of prespectra with respect to an explicit class of weak equivalences. Furthermore, we observed that the construction of $\mathrm{P}\mathrm{Sp}_G$ admitted a reinterpretation internal to ∞ -categories, by first passing to pointed objects in $\mathcal{F}\text{-}G\mathcal{T}[W_{\mathrm{f}\text{-}\mathrm{lvl}}^{-1}]$ and then taking modules over S_G . Similarly, we observed that

$$\mathrm{P}\mathrm{Sp}_{\mathrm{f}\mathrm{gl}} \simeq \mathrm{Mod}_{S_{\mathrm{f}\mathrm{gl}}}(\mathcal{F}\text{-}\mathcal{T}[W_{\mathrm{f}\text{-}\mathrm{lvl}}^{-1}]_*).$$

Furthermore, these equivalences were symmetric monoidal.

However this is only part of the story, because the ∞ -categories $\mathcal{F}\text{-}G\mathcal{T}[W_{\mathrm{f}\text{-}\mathrm{lvl}}^{-1}]$ and $\mathcal{F}\text{-}\mathcal{T}[W_{\mathrm{f}\text{-}\mathrm{lvl}}^{-1}]$ are still too inexplicit for our arguments. Luckily we can give explicit models of these ∞ -categories. Consider the case of $\mathcal{F}\text{-}G\mathcal{T}[W_{\mathrm{f}\text{-}\mathrm{lvl}}^{-1}]$. By construction this ∞ -category records the fixed-point spaces $X(V)^H$ for every (compact) subgroup H of G and every H -representation V of an $\mathcal{F}\text{-}G$ -space X . By functoriality, these different fixed-point spaces are related by subconjugacy relationships in H and equivariant linear isometries in V . We will prove that the ∞ -category $\mathcal{F}\text{-}G\mathcal{T}$ is in fact freely generated under these properties. More precisely, we will exhibit an equivalence

$$\mathcal{F}\text{-}G\mathcal{T}[W_{\mathrm{f}\text{-}\mathrm{lvl}}^{-1}] \simeq \mathbf{OR}_G\text{-}\mathcal{F},$$

where the ∞ -category \mathbf{OR}_G indexes pairs (H, V) , each one of which records one of the fixed-point spaces $X(V)^H$ of an $\mathcal{F}\text{-}G$ -space X . Similarly, we will prove that

$$\mathcal{F}\text{-}\mathcal{T}[W_{\mathrm{f}\text{-}\mathrm{lvl}}^{-1}] \simeq \mathbf{OR}_{\mathrm{f}\mathrm{gl}}\text{-}\mathcal{F},$$

where the ∞ -category $\mathbf{OR}_{\mathrm{f}\mathrm{gl}}$ indexes pairs (G, V) , where G is a compact Lie group and V is a faithful G -representation.

In total we will obtain equivalences

$$\mathbf{P}\mathbf{Sp}_G \simeq \mathbf{Mod}_{S_G}(\mathbf{OR}_G\text{-}\mathcal{S}_*) \quad \text{and} \quad \mathbf{P}\mathbf{Sp}_{\text{fgl}} \simeq \mathbf{Mod}_{S_{\text{fgl}}}(\mathbf{OR}_{\text{fgl}}\text{-}\mathcal{S}_*).$$

It will be in this guise that we will think of the ∞ -category of G -prespectra and global prespectra for the remainder of the paper.

Finally, to make future constructions symmetric monoidal it will be important to understand how the symmetric monoidal structures transfer under the equivalences

$$\mathcal{S}\text{-}G\mathcal{T}[W_{\text{lvl}}^{-1}] \simeq \mathbf{OR}_G\text{-}\mathcal{S} \quad \text{and} \quad \mathcal{S}\text{-}\mathcal{T}[W_{\text{f-lvl}}^{-1}] \simeq \mathbf{OR}_{\text{fgl}}\text{-}\mathcal{S}.$$

We may immediately apply [Theorem 3.37](#) to conclude that the monoidal structure on $\mathcal{S}\text{-}G\mathcal{T}[W_{\text{lvl}}^{-1}]$ and $\mathcal{S}\text{-}\mathcal{T}[W_{\text{f-lvl}}^{-1}]$ are induced by Day convolution from the restricted promonoidal structure on \mathbf{OR}_G . We will make these promonoidal structures explicit.

To show that $\mathcal{S}\text{-}G\mathcal{T}[W_{\text{lvl}}^{-1}]$ and $\mathcal{S}\text{-}\mathcal{T}[W_{\text{f-lvl}}^{-1}]$ are equivalent to categories of copresheafs on an explicit set of generators, we will apply a version of Elmendorf’s theorem; see [Corollary 3.41](#). The application of this theorem to $\mathcal{S}\text{-}G\mathcal{T}[W_{\text{lvl}}^{-1}]$ and $\mathcal{S}\text{-}\mathcal{T}[W_{\text{f-lvl}}^{-1}]$ has a similar flavor, but are logically distinct. Therefore we treat each case separately.

8.1 $\mathcal{S}\text{-}G$ -spaces and \mathbf{OR}_G -spaces

We begin with $\mathcal{S}\text{-}G\mathcal{T}[W_{\text{lvl}}^{-1}]$.

Remark 8.1 Let G be a Lie group and consider a map $\varphi: G/K \rightarrow G/H$ in the orbit category \mathbf{O}_G . Giving φ is equivalent to giving $gH \in (G/H)^K$, that is an element $gH \in G/H$ such that $c_g(K) = g^{-1}Kg \subseteq H$. When we need to emphasize this correspondence between gH and φ we will use subscripts φ_g and g_φ . Since $g_\psi \circ \varphi H = g_\varphi g_\psi H$, composition of maps corresponds to multiplication with reverse order.

Definition 8.2 For a Lie group G , the *proper G -orbit category* $\mathbf{O}_{G,\text{pr}}$ is the full subcategory of \mathbf{O}_G spanned by those cosets G/H with $H \leq G$ compact.

Let G be a Lie group and $H, K \leq G$ be compact subgroups. Given an H -representation V and a K -representation W , we can consider the space $G \times_H \mathcal{S}(V, W)$, where H acts on G by right translation, and on $\mathcal{S}(V, W)$ via $h.\varphi = \varphi h^{-1}$. Note that K acts diagonally on $G \times_H \mathcal{S}(V, W)$ via G and W . We have the following helpful criterion.

Lemma 8.3 An element $[g, \varphi] \in G \times_H \mathcal{S}(V, W)$ is K -fixed if and only if $c_g(K) \subseteq H$ and $k.\varphi(v) = \varphi(c_g(k)v)$ for all $k \in K$ and $v \in V$.

Proof An element $[g, \varphi] \in G \times_H \mathcal{S}(V, W)$ is K -fixed if and only if $[kg, k.\varphi] = [g, \varphi]$ for all $k \in K$. This means that there exists $h \in H$ such that $kg = gh$ and $k.\varphi = \varphi h$ for all $k \in K$. In other words g is such that $c_g(K) \subseteq H$ and φ is K -equivariant in the sense that $k.\varphi = \varphi c_g(k)$ for all $k \in K$. □

Lemma 8.4 Let G be a Lie group and $H, K, L \leq G$ be compact subgroups. Let V be an H -representation, W a K -representation and U an L -representation. Then the map

$$\circ: (G \times_K \mathcal{F}(W, U))^L \times (G \times_H \mathcal{F}(V, W))^K \rightarrow (G \times_H \mathcal{F}(V, U))^L$$

given by $([g', \psi], [g, \varphi]) \mapsto [g'g, \psi\varphi]$ is well-defined and continuous. Furthermore, upon varying the objects, the collection of maps so obtained is associative and unital.

Proof Let us first show that the map does not depend on the chosen representatives. For $h \in H$ and $k \in K$ we have $[g, \varphi] = [gh, \varphi h]$ and $[g', \psi] = [g'k, \psi k]$ so we ought to check that $[g'g, \psi\varphi] = [g'kgh, \psi k\varphi h]$. Using that $c_g(K) \subseteq H$ and φ is K -equivariant with respect to the c_g -twisted action, we can write

$$[g'kgh, \psi k\varphi h] = [g'g \underbrace{c_g(k)h}_{\in H}, \psi k\varphi h] = [g'g, \psi k\varphi h(c_g(k)h)^{-1}] = [g'g, \psi k\varphi c_g(k^{-1})] = [g'g, \psi\varphi],$$

as required. We verify that $[g'g, \psi\varphi]$ is K -fixed using the criterion from Lemma 8.3. Using that $c_{g'}(L) \subseteq K$ and $c_g(K) \subseteq H$ we immediately see that $c_{g'g}(L) \subseteq H$. Using the twisted equivariance of ψ and φ we see that

$$l.\psi\varphi = \psi \underbrace{c_{g'}(l)}_{\in K} \varphi = \psi\varphi c_g(c_{g'}(l)) = \psi\varphi c_{g'g}(l) \quad \text{for all } l \in L.$$

Therefore $\psi\varphi$ is twisted equivariant and $[g'g, \psi\varphi]$ is indeed K -fixed. Finally, the map is associative, unital and continuous, since multiplication and composition maps are so. \square

We now formally define the ∞ -category \mathbf{OR}_G .

Definition 8.5 Let G be a Lie group. We define a topological category \mathbf{OR}_G whose objects are pairs (H, V) of a compact subgroup $H \leq G$ and an H -representation V . The morphism spaces are given by

$$\mathbf{OR}_G((H, V), (K, W)) = (G \times_H \mathcal{F}(V, W))^K.$$

Composition is given by the maps

$$\circ: \mathbf{OR}_G((K, W), (L, U)) \times \mathbf{OR}_G((H, V), (K, W)) \rightarrow \mathbf{OR}_G((H, V), (L, U))$$

defined in Lemma 8.4. Note that there is a projection map

$$\mathbf{OR}_G((H, V), (K, W)) \rightarrow (G/H)^K = \mathcal{O}_{G,\text{pr}}(G/K, G/H), \quad [g, \varphi] \mapsto [gH],$$

which extends to a functor $\pi_G: \mathbf{OR}_G \rightarrow \mathcal{O}_{G,\text{pr}}^{\text{op}}$.

Example 8.6 Let $G = e$ be the trivial group. Then the topological category \mathbf{OR}_G is equivalent to \mathcal{F} .

Example 8.7 By definition, $\mathbf{OR}_G((H, V), (e, W)) = G \times_H \mathcal{F}(V, W)$, which is a space with an action of

$$\mathbf{OR}_G((e, W), (e, W)) = G \times O(W).$$

One can identify the functor $\mathbf{OR}_G((H, V), (e, -)): \mathcal{F} \rightarrow G\mathcal{T}$ with the free \mathcal{F} - G -space $G \times_H \mathcal{F}_V$.

Definition 8.8 We let $\mathbf{OR}_G\text{-}\mathcal{S}$ denote the ∞ -category of \mathbf{OR}_G -spaces, given by the ∞ -category of functors $\mathbf{OR}_G \rightarrow \mathcal{S}$.

We are finally ready to prove the main result of this subsection.

Theorem 8.9 *Let G be a Lie group. Then there is an equivalence of ∞ -categories*

$$\mathcal{S}\text{-}G\mathcal{T}[W_{|\mathbf{v}|}^{-1}] \simeq \mathbf{OR}_G\text{-}\mathcal{S}.$$

Proof The discussion in [Example 8.7](#) shows that there exists a functor of topological categories (and so of ∞ -categories)

$$\mathbf{OR}_G^{\text{op}} \rightarrow \mathcal{S}\text{-}G\mathcal{T}, \quad (H, V) \mapsto \mathbf{OR}_G((H, V), (e, -)) = G \times_H \mathcal{S}_V.$$

This is fully faithful by definition of \mathbf{OR}_G . Since the \mathcal{S} - G -spaces $G \times_H \mathcal{S}_V$ are bifibrant in the level model structure, the composite

$$L: \mathbf{OR}_G^{\text{op}} \rightarrow \mathcal{S}\text{-}G\mathcal{T} \rightarrow \mathcal{S}\text{-}G\mathcal{T}[W_{|\mathbf{v}|}^{-1}], \quad (H, V) \mapsto G \times_H \mathcal{S}_V,$$

is also fully faithful. We apply [Theorem 3.39](#) to the functor L . We note that the \mathcal{S} - G -space $G \times_H \mathcal{S}_V$ corepresents the functor $X \mapsto X(V)^H$. This functor commutes with small homotopy colimits since:

- The H -fixed-point functor preserves small homotopy colimits as discussed in [Example 3.40](#).
- The evaluation functor $X \mapsto X(V)$ preserves small homotopy colimits. Indeed, this functor preserves all colimits (as they are calculated pointwise), level equivalences by definition, and (acyclic) cofibrations (as one can verify by checking on the generating (acyclic) cofibrations).

Finally, the collection of objects $\{G \times_H \mathcal{S}_V \mid (H, V) \in \mathbf{OR}_G\}$ is jointly conservative by definition of the level equivalences. Thus the required equivalence follows from [Theorem 3.39](#). □

Next we explain how to upgrade the equivalence above to an equivalence of symmetric monoidal ∞ -categories.

Construction 8.10 We enhance the topological category \mathbf{OR}_G to a topological colored operad as follows. The colors are simply the objects of \mathbf{OR}_G , and the space of multimorphisms from $\{(H_i, V_i)\}_{i \in I}$ to (K, W) is given by

$$\mathbf{OR}_G(\{(H_i, V_i)\}_{i \in I}, (K, W)) = \left(\left(\prod_{i \in I} G \right) \times_{(\prod_{i \in I} H_i)} \mathcal{S} \left(\bigoplus_{i \in I} V_i, W \right) \right)^K.$$

By [Lemma 8.3](#), a point of this space is equivalent to the following data:

- For all $i \in I$, an element $g_i H_i \in G/H_i$ such that $c_{g_i}(K) \subseteq H_i$.
- A linear isometry $\varphi = \sum_i \varphi_i: \bigoplus_i V_i \rightarrow W$ such that $k \cdot \varphi_i(v) = \varphi_i(c_{g_i}(k)v)$ for all $v \in V_i, k \in K$ and $i \in I$.

For every map $I \rightarrow J$ of finite sets with fibers $\{I_j\}_{j \in J}$, every finite collections of objects $\{(H_i, V_i)\}_{i \in I}$ and $\{(K_j, W_j)\}_{j \in J}$, and every $(L, U) \in \mathbf{OR}_G$ we have a composition map

$$\prod_{j \in J} \mathbf{OR}_G(\{(H_i, V_i)\}_{i \in I_j}, (K_j, W_j)) \times \mathbf{OR}_G(\{(K_j, W_j)\}_{j \in J}, (L, U)) \rightarrow \mathbf{OR}_G(\{(H_i, V_i)\}_{i \in I}, (L, U)),$$

which is defined by the formulas

$$\left(\bigoplus_{i \in I_j} V_i \rightarrow W_j, \bigoplus_{j \in J} W_j \rightarrow U \right) \mapsto \left(\bigoplus_{i \in I} V_i = \bigoplus_{j \in J} \bigoplus_{i \in I_j} V_i \rightarrow \bigoplus_{j \in J} W_j \rightarrow U \right)$$

and

$$((g_i H_i)_{i \in I_j}, (g_j K_j)_{j \in J}) \mapsto (g_j g_i H_i)_{j \in J, i \in I_j}.$$

Note that for any color $(H, V) \in \mathbf{OR}_G$, there is an identity element $[e_H, 1_V] \in \mathbf{OR}_G((H, V), (H, V))$. Using Lemma 8.3 one can check that this composition is continuous, associative and unital and so that \mathbf{OR}_G is indeed a topological colored operad. We leave the details to the interested reader.

Remark 8.11 We can endow the topological category $\mathbf{O}_{G,\text{pr}}^{\text{op}}$ with a topological colored operad structure whose colors are the objects of $\mathbf{O}_{G,\text{pr}}$, and whose multimorphism spaces are given by

$$\mathbf{O}_{G,\text{pr}}(\{G/H_i\}_{i \in I}, G/K) = \mathbf{O}_{G,\text{pr}}\left(G/K, \prod_{i \in I} G/H_i\right) = \left(\prod_{i \in I} G/H_i\right)^K$$

with composition defined in the obvious way. The associated ∞ -operad models the cocartesian monoidal structure. There is a canonical projection functor of topological colored operads

$$\pi_G: \mathbf{OR}_G \rightarrow \mathbf{O}_{G,\text{pr}}^{\text{op}}.$$

By Lemma 2.1, we can lift π_G to a map of ∞ -operads $\mathbf{OR}_G^{\otimes} \rightarrow (\mathbf{O}_{G,\text{pr}}^{\text{op}})^{\amalg}$, which by abuse of notation we still denote by π_G .

Recall that because $\mathcal{F}\text{-}G\mathcal{T}$ is a symmetric monoidal topological model category, we can construct a topological colored operad whose colors are given by the bifibrant objects of $\mathcal{F}\text{-}G\mathcal{T}$ and the multimorphism spaces are given by

$$\text{Mul}_{N \otimes ((\mathcal{F}\text{-}G\mathcal{T}^{\circ})^{\text{op}})}(\{X_i\}, Y) = \mathcal{F}\text{-}G\mathcal{T}\left(Y, \bigotimes_{i \in I} X_i\right).$$

Furthermore the associated ∞ -operad models the symmetric monoidal structure on $(\mathcal{F}\text{-}G\mathcal{T}[W_{\text{lvl}}^{-1}])^{\text{op}}$.

Lemma 8.12 The functor L of Theorem 8.9 lifts to a fully faithful functor of topological colored operads.

Proof We define a functor between colored operads by

$$\mathbf{OR}_G \rightarrow (\mathcal{F}\text{-}G\mathcal{T}^{\circ})^{\text{op}}, \quad \{(H_i, V_i)\} \mapsto \mathbf{OR}_G\left(\bigotimes (H_i, V_i), (e, -)\right).$$

Using equation (7.6.1), we can rewrite this functor in more familiar terms as

$$\mathbf{OR}_G(\{(H_i, V_i)\}, (e, -)) = \left(\prod_i G\right) \times_{(\prod_i H_i)} \mathcal{F}\left(\bigoplus_i V_i, -\right) \simeq \bigotimes_i (G \times_{H_i} \mathcal{F}V_i).$$

By construction, this functor defines a colored operad map which lifts L . Using this description of the functor and the fact that $G \times_H \mathcal{F}_W$ corepresents the functor $X \mapsto X(W)^K$, we also see that the map induced on multimorphism spaces

$$\mathbf{OR}_G(\{(H_i, V_i)\}_{i \in I}, (K, W)) \rightarrow \mathcal{F}\text{-}G\mathcal{T}\left(G \times_K \mathcal{F}_W, \bigotimes_{i \in I} G \times_{H_i} \mathcal{F}V_i\right)$$

is a homeomorphism. Therefore the functor of colored operads is fully faithful. □

The map L of topological operads constructed above induces a map $L: \mathbf{OR}_G^\otimes \rightarrow (\mathcal{F}\text{-}G\mathcal{T}[W_{\text{lvl}}^{-1}]^\otimes)^{\text{op}}$ of ∞ -operads. Furthermore this functor is again fully faithful.

Corollary 8.13 *The functor $L: \mathbf{OR}_G^\otimes \rightarrow (\mathcal{F}\text{-}G\mathcal{T}_*[W_{\text{lvl}}^{-1}]^\otimes)^{\text{op}}$ induces a symmetric monoidal equivalence*

$$\mathcal{F}\text{-}G\mathcal{T}[W_{\text{lvl}}^{-1}] \simeq \mathbf{OR}_G\text{-}\mathcal{F},$$

where the right-hand side is equipped with the Day convolution product.

Proof This follows from Corollary 3.41, where we argue as in Theorem 8.9 and use Lemma 8.12. □

As a convenient reference, let us summarize the final description of G -prespectrum objects, which combines all of the identifications obtained.

Corollary 8.14 *Let G be a Lie group. Then there is a symmetric monoidal equivalence*

$$\text{PSP}_G \simeq \text{Mod}_{S_G}(\mathbf{OR}_G\text{-}\mathcal{F}_*).$$

Proof Combine Corollary 8.13 and Propositions 7.22 and 3.38. □

Remark 8.15 We will often implicitly identify PSP_G with $\text{Mod}_{S_G}(\mathbf{OR}_G\text{-}\mathcal{F}_*)$ for the remainder of the paper.

8.2 \mathcal{F} -spaces and \mathbf{OR}_{fgl} -spaces.

We now undertake a similar analysis for the ∞ -category of \mathcal{F} -spaces localized at the faithful level equivalences. Many of the details are similar, so we will be briefer in this section than in the previous one.

Definition 8.16 We define a topological category \mathbf{OR}_{fgl} whose objects are pairs (G, V) , where G is a compact Lie group and V is a faithful G -representation. The morphism spaces are given by

$$\mathbf{OR}_{\text{fgl}}((G, V), (H, W)) = (\mathcal{F}(V, W)/G)^H.$$

There is a composition map

$$\circ: \mathbf{OR}_{\text{fgl}}((H, W), (L, U)) \times \mathbf{OR}_{\text{fgl}}((G, V), (H, W)) \rightarrow \mathbf{OR}_{\text{fgl}}((G, V), (L, U))$$

given by $([\psi], [\varphi]) \mapsto [\psi \circ \varphi]$. Similarly to [Lemma 8.4](#), one may verify that this composition is well-defined, associative, unital and continuous.

Example 8.17 By definition $\mathbf{OR}_{\text{fgl}}((G, V), (e, W)) = \mathcal{F}(V, W)/G$. Thus we can identify the functor

$$\mathbf{OR}_{\text{fgl}}((G, V), (e, -)): \mathcal{F} \rightarrow \mathcal{T}$$

with the semifree \mathcal{F} -space $\mathcal{F}_{G,V}$ from [Construction 7.15](#). Recall this \mathcal{F} -space corepresents the functor $X \mapsto X(V)^G$.

Definition 8.18 We let $\mathbf{OR}_{\text{fgl}}\text{-}\mathcal{S}$ denote the ∞ -category of \mathbf{OR}_{fgl} -spaces which is the ∞ -category of functors $\mathbf{OR}_{\text{fgl}} \rightarrow \mathcal{S}$. We also write $\mathbf{OR}_{\text{fgl}}\text{-}\mathcal{S}_*$ for the ∞ -category of functors $\mathbf{OR}_{\text{fgl}} \rightarrow \mathcal{S}_*$.

We now prove the main result of this subsection.

Theorem 8.19 *There is an equivalences of ∞ -categories*

$$\mathcal{F}\text{-}\mathcal{T}[W_{f\text{-}|\text{V}|}^{-1}] \simeq \mathbf{OR}_{\text{fgl}}\text{-}\mathcal{S}.$$

Proof The discussion in [Example 8.17](#) shows that there exists a functor of topological categories (and so of ∞ -categories)

$$(\mathbf{OR}_{\text{fgl}})^{\text{op}} \rightarrow \mathcal{F}\text{-}\mathcal{T}, \quad (G, V) \mapsto \mathbf{OR}_{\text{fgl}}((G, V), (e, -)) = \mathcal{F}_{G,V}.$$

This is fully faithful by definition of \mathbf{OR}_{fgl} . Since the \mathcal{F} -spaces $\mathcal{F}_{G,V}$ are bifibrant in the faithful level model structure, the composite

$$(\mathbf{OR}_{\text{fgl}})^{\text{op}} \rightarrow \mathcal{F}\text{-}\mathcal{T} \rightarrow \mathcal{F}\text{-}\mathcal{T}[W_{f\text{-}|\text{V}|}^{-1}]$$

is also fully faithful. We note that the semifree \mathcal{F} -space $\mathcal{F}_{G,V}$ corepresents the functor $X \mapsto X(V)^G$, which commutes with small homotopy colimits. Indeed the G -fixed-point functor commutes with small homotopy colimits by the discussion in [Example 3.40](#), and so does the evaluation functor $X \mapsto X(V)$ since it preserves all colimits (as they are calculated pointwise), faithful level equivalences by definitions and cofibrations (as one can verify by checking on the set of generating cofibrations). Finally, the collection of objects $\{\mathcal{F}_{G,V} \mid (G, V) \in \mathbf{OR}_{\text{fgl}}\}$ is jointly conservative by definition of the faithful level equivalences. Thus the claimed equivalence follows by applying [Theorem 3.39](#). □

We now discuss how the symmetric monoidal structure on $\mathcal{F}\text{-}\mathcal{T}^c[W_{f\text{-}|\text{V}|}^{-1}]$ translates to $\mathbf{OR}_{\text{fgl}}\text{-}\mathcal{S}_*$.

Lemma 8.20 *The topological category \mathbf{OR}_{fgl} is symmetric monoidal with unit object $(e, 0)$ and tensor product given by $(G, V) \otimes (H, W) = (G \times H, V \oplus W)$. In particular, the ∞ -category of \mathbf{OR}_{fgl} -spaces admits a symmetric monoidal structure given by Day convolution.*

Proof The first claim is a straightforward verification. The second claim follows from [Corollary 3.29](#). \square

Write $\mathbf{OR}_{\text{fgl}}^{\otimes}$ for the ∞ -operad associated to symmetric monoidal topological category \mathbf{OR}_{fgl} .

Lemma 8.21 *The functor $L_{\text{gl}}: \mathbf{OR}_{\text{fgl}} \rightarrow (\mathcal{J}\text{-}\mathcal{T}[W_{\text{f-|v|}}^{-1}])^{\text{op}}$ given by $(G, V) \mapsto \mathcal{J}_{G,V}$ lifts to a fully faithful symmetric monoidal functor of ∞ -categories,*

$$L_{\text{gl}}: \mathbf{OR}_{\text{fgl}} \rightarrow (\mathcal{J}\text{-}\mathcal{T}[W_{\text{f-|v|}}^{-1}])^{\text{op}}.$$

Proof It suffices to observe that [\(7.15.1\)](#) implies that $L_{\text{gl}}: \mathbf{OR}_{\text{fgl}} \rightarrow \mathcal{J}\text{-}\mathcal{T}$ is a strong monoidal functor. \square

Corollary 8.22 *There is a symmetric monoidal equivalence*

$$\mathcal{J}\text{-}\mathcal{T}[W_{\text{f-|v|}}^{-1}] \simeq \mathbf{OR}_{\text{fgl}}\text{-}\mathcal{S},$$

where the right-hand side is symmetric monoidal via Day convolution.

Proof This follows from [Corollary 3.41](#), where we argue as in [Theorem 8.19](#) and use [Lemma 8.21](#). \square

Summarizing all of the identifications made, we have the following description of the symmetric monoidal ∞ -category of faithful global prespectra.

Corollary 8.23 *There is a symmetric monoidal equivalence*

$$\text{PSP}_{\text{fgl}} \simeq \text{Mod}_{S_{\text{fgl}}}(\mathbf{OR}_{\text{fgl}}\text{-}\mathcal{S}_*).$$

Proof Combine [Proposition 7.22](#), [Corollary 8.22](#) and [Proposition 3.38](#). \square

Remark 8.24 We will often implicitly identify PSP_{fgl} with $\text{Mod}_{S_{\text{fgl}}}(\mathbf{OR}_{\text{fgl}}\text{-}\mathcal{S}_*)$.

9 Functoriality of equivariant prespectra

The goal of this section is to construct a functor $\text{PSP}_{\bullet}: \text{Glo}^{\text{op}} \rightarrow \text{Cat}_{\infty}^{\otimes}$ sending a compact Lie group G to the symmetric monoidal ∞ -category of G -prespectra of [Definition 7.18](#), and to compute its (partially) lax limit. By [Corollary 8.14](#), the ∞ -category of G -prespectra can be identified with the category of modules over a certain object S_G in $\mathbf{OR}_G\text{-}\mathcal{S}_*$. Therefore our first step is to construct a functor sending a compact Lie group G to the ∞ -category $\mathbf{OR}_G\text{-}\mathcal{S}_*$.

In the unstable case we observed that the relevant functoriality was induced by the functoriality of the partial slices Orb/G in Glo . Formally, the functoriality of the categories $\mathbf{OR}_G\text{-}\mathcal{S}_*$ is induced by a (pro)functoriality of the categories \mathbf{OR}_G , and we will see that this is once again given by “passing to the slices” of a global analogue \mathbf{OR}_{gl} of the individual equivariant categories \mathbf{OR}_G . The category \mathbf{OR}_{gl} will be fibered over Glo and its objects will consist of pairs (G, V) , where G is a compact Lie group and V is an arbitrary G -representation. Furthermore we will see that restricting to faithful representations, we recover \mathbf{OR}_{fgl} .

Construction 9.1 Let G, H be compact Lie groups and let V, W be orthogonal G and H -representations respectively. We equip the topological space

$$\text{Hom}(H, G) \times \mathcal{F}(V, W)$$

with the right G -action and the left H -action given by

$$(\alpha, \varphi) \cdot g = (c_g \alpha, \varphi g^{-1}) \quad \text{and} \quad h \cdot (\alpha, \varphi) = (\alpha, h \varphi \alpha(h)^{-1}).$$

There is a residual G -action on the fixed points $(\text{Hom}(H, G) \times \mathcal{F}(V, W))^H$ since the G and H -actions commute. By definition, the fixed-point space can be characterized as the space of pairs (α, φ) , where $\alpha: H \rightarrow G$ is a Lie group homomorphism and $\varphi: V \rightarrow W$ is an H -equivariant isometry (where H acts on V via α). If K is another compact Lie group and U is an orthogonal K -representation, we define a composition map

$$\begin{aligned} (\text{Hom}(H, G) \times \mathcal{F}(V, W))^H \times (\text{Hom}(K, H) \times \mathcal{F}(W, U))^K &\rightarrow (\text{Hom}(K, G) \times \mathcal{F}(V, U))^K, \\ (\alpha, \varphi) \cdot (\beta, \psi) &= (\alpha\beta, \varphi\psi), \end{aligned}$$

that is compatible with the various actions, so that it induces an associative and unital composition map on the respective action groupoids:

$$(\text{Hom}(H, G) \times \mathcal{F}(V, W))^H // G \times (\text{Hom}(K, H) \times \mathcal{F}(W, U))^K // H \rightarrow (\text{Hom}(K, G) \times \mathcal{F}(V, U))^K // G.$$

Definition 9.2 Let \mathbf{OR}_{gl} be the topological category whose objects are pairs (G, V) , where G is a compact Lie group and V is an orthogonal G -representation. Its morphism spaces are defined to be

$$\mathbf{OR}_{\text{gl}}((G, V), (H, W)) = |(\text{Hom}(H, G) \times \mathcal{F}(V, W))^H // G|,$$

where $| - // G |$ is the geometric realization of the action groupoid of G on $\mathcal{F}(V, W)$ (as in [Definition 6.1](#)). As in [Lemma 8.20](#), one sees that \mathbf{OR}_{gl} admits a symmetric monoidal structure given by $(G, V) \otimes (H, W) \simeq (G \times H, V \oplus W)$. We write $\mathbf{OR}_{\text{gl}}^{\otimes}$ for the associated ∞ -operad.

The next result tells us that the ∞ -category \mathbf{OR}_{fgl} from [Definition 8.16](#) is equivalent to the subcategory of \mathbf{OR}_{gl} spanned by the faithful representations.

Lemma 9.3 *Let \mathcal{C} be the symmetric monoidal subcategory of \mathbf{OR}_{gl} spanned by (G, V) , where V is a faithful G -representation. Then there is a symmetric monoidal functor of topological categories $\mathcal{C} \rightarrow \mathbf{OR}_{\text{fgl}}$ sending (G, V) to (G, V) , which induces a homotopy equivalence on mapping spaces (and so it is an equivalence of the underlying ∞ -categories).*

Proof The functor is the identity on objects, so it suffices to define it on mapping spaces. For any $(G, V), (H, W) \in \mathcal{C}$, let us consider the map

$$p: (\text{Hom}(H, G) \times \mathcal{F}(V, W))^H \rightarrow (\mathcal{F}(V, W)/G)^H$$

sending (α, φ) to $[\varphi]$. We claim that this map exhibits the target as the quotient of the source by G . Firstly, note that the map is G -equivariant. Let us show that its fibers are exactly the G -orbits. Suppose we have a point $[\varphi]$ in the target and let us choose a representative $\varphi: V \rightarrow W$. Then we know that $h \cdot [\varphi] = [h\varphi] = [\varphi]$ for every $h \in H$. Then necessarily there exists $\alpha(h) \in G$ such that $h\varphi = \varphi\alpha(h)^{-1}$. Note that the element $\alpha(h)$ is unique since V is a faithful G -representation. Then the map $h \mapsto \alpha(h)$ is a Lie group homomorphism and its graph is closed in $H \times G$ (since it is a fiber of the continuous map $H \times G \rightarrow \mathcal{F}(V, W)$ sending (h, g) to $h\varphi g^{-1}$), so it is continuous. Then it is clear that (α, φ) is a preimage of $[\varphi]$, and so p is surjective.

On the other hand, if (α, φ) and (α', φ') have the same image under p , then there is some $g \in G$ such that $\varphi' = \varphi g$. A simple computation as before shows that this forces $\alpha' = c_g \alpha$ (since the G -action on $\mathcal{F}(V, W)$ is faithful, α' is determined by φ'). Moreover, the action of G on $(\text{Hom}(H, G) \times \mathcal{F}(V, W))^H$ is free and proper, and so p is a principal G -bundle. In particular it induces a natural equivalence of topological groupoids

$$(\text{Hom}(H, G) \times \mathcal{F}(V, W))^H // G \simeq (\mathcal{F}(V, W)/G)^H,$$

and so a homotopy equivalence

$$|(\text{Hom}(H, G) \times \mathcal{F}(V, W))^H // G| \simeq |(\mathcal{F}(V, W)/G)^H|.$$

Finally, it is easy to check that p is compatible with composition and sends the identity to the identity. Therefore it induces an equivalence of ∞ -categories $\mathcal{C} \rightarrow \mathbf{OR}_{\text{fgl}}$. We leave to the reader to check that the above can be given the structure of a symmetric monoidal equivalence. □

Remark 9.4 There is a pair of functors of topological categories

$$s_0: \text{Glo}^{\text{op}} \rightarrow \mathbf{OR}_{\text{gl}}, \quad \pi_{\text{gl}}: \mathbf{OR}_{\text{gl}} \rightarrow \text{Glo}^{\text{op}}$$

given by $s_0(G) = (G, 0)$ and $\pi_{\text{gl}}(G, V) = G$ on objects. Note that s_0 and π_{gl} are both symmetric monoidal, where Glo is symmetric monoidal under the cartesian product (and therefore Glo^{op} is equipped with the cocartesian symmetric monoidal structure). This implies that the functors π_{gl} and s_0 lift to maps of ∞ -operads $\pi_{\text{gl}}: \mathbf{OR}_{\text{gl}}^{\otimes} \rightarrow (\text{Glo}^{\text{op}})^{\text{II}}$ and $s_0: (\text{Glo}^{\text{op}})^{\text{II}} \rightarrow \mathbf{OR}_{\text{gl}}^{\otimes}$, respectively.

Lemma 9.5 Let $\{(G_i, V_i)\}, (H, W)$ be objects of $\mathbf{OR}_{\mathfrak{gl}}^{\otimes}$, and consider the map

$$\pi_{\mathfrak{gl}}: \mathbf{Mul}_{\mathbf{OR}_{\mathfrak{gl}}}(\{(G_i, V_i)\}, (H, W)) \rightarrow \mathbf{Mul}_{\mathbf{Glo}^{\text{op}}}(\{G_i\}, H).$$

The homotopy fiber of this map over a group homomorphism $\alpha: H \rightarrow \prod_i G_i \in (\mathbf{Glo}^{\text{op}})^{\mathbb{I}}$ is equivalent to the space of H -equivariant isometries $\bigoplus_i V_i \rightarrow W$, where H acts on $\bigoplus_i V_i$ via α .

Proof Put $V = \bigoplus_i V_i$ and $G = \prod_i G_i$ so that $\alpha: H \rightarrow G$, and we can rewrite the map induced by $\pi_{\mathfrak{gl}}$ as

$$\mathbf{Map}_{\mathbf{OR}_{\mathfrak{gl}}}((G, V), (H, W)) \rightarrow \mathbf{Map}_{\mathbf{Glo}^{\text{op}}}(G, H) = \mathbf{Map}_{\mathbf{Glo}}(H, G).$$

We recall from Proposition 6.3 that the G -space $\mathbf{Hom}(H, G)$ decomposes as a disjoint union of orbits

$$\mathbf{Hom}(H, G) \simeq \coprod_{(\alpha)} G/C(\alpha),$$

where α is a conjugacy class of homomorphisms and $C(\alpha)$ is the centralizer of the image of α . Therefore we have a decomposition

$$\mathbf{Map}_{\mathbf{OR}_{\mathfrak{gl}}}((G, V), (H, W)) \simeq ((\mathbf{Hom}(H, G) \times \mathcal{F}(V, W))^H)_{hG} \simeq \coprod_{(\alpha)} \mathcal{F}(V, W)_{hC(\alpha)}^H,$$

depending on the choice of an α in each conjugacy class. This lies above the decomposition

$$\mathbf{Map}_{\mathbf{Glo}}(H, G) \simeq \coprod_{(\alpha)} BC(\alpha)$$

from Proposition 6.3 via the canonical maps $\mathcal{F}(V, W)^H \rightarrow *$. Therefore the homotopy fiber over α is precisely $\mathcal{F}(V, W)^H$. \square

Lemma 9.6 The functor $\pi_{\mathfrak{gl}}: \mathbf{OR}_{\mathfrak{gl}}^{\otimes} \rightarrow (\mathbf{Glo}^{\text{op}})^{\mathbb{I}}$ is a cocartesian fibration, and therefore exhibits $\mathbf{OR}_{\mathfrak{gl}}^{\otimes}$ as a $(\mathbf{Glo}^{\text{op}})^{\mathbb{I}}$ -monoidal ∞ -category.

Proof Consider $\{(G_i, V_i)\}_{i \in I} \in \mathbf{OR}_{\mathfrak{gl}}^{\otimes}$, and let us set $V = \bigoplus_i V_i$ and $G = \prod_i G_i$ so that V is naturally a G -representation. Since $\pi_{\mathfrak{gl}}$ is a map of ∞ -operads, it is enough to find cocartesian lifts over active morphisms whose target is in \mathbf{Glo}^{op} . A multimorphism from $\{G_i\}$ to H in $(\mathbf{Glo}^{\text{op}})^{\mathbb{I}}$ is the datum of a continuous group homomorphism $\alpha: H \rightarrow G$. Consider the multimorphism $f \in \mathbf{OR}_{\mathfrak{gl}}^{\otimes}(\{(G_i, V_i)\}, (H, \alpha^*V))$ lying over the map α which is represented by the element

$$[\alpha, 1_V] \in |(\mathbf{Hom}(H, G) \times \mathcal{F}(V, \alpha^*V))^H // G|.$$

We claim that this is a cocartesian edge. This follows from the fact that for all $(L, W) \in \mathbf{OR}_{\mathfrak{gl}}^{\otimes}$, the square

$$\begin{array}{ccc} \mathbf{Mul}_{\mathbf{OR}_{\mathfrak{gl}}}((H, \alpha^*V), (L, W)) & \xrightarrow{f^*} & \mathbf{Mul}_{\mathbf{OR}_{\mathfrak{gl}}}(\{(G_i, V_i)\}, (L, W)) \\ \downarrow \pi_{\mathfrak{gl}} & & \downarrow \pi_{\mathfrak{gl}} \\ \mathbf{Mul}_{\mathbf{Glo}^{\text{op}}}(H, L) & \xrightarrow{\alpha^*} & \mathbf{Mul}_{\mathbf{Glo}^{\text{op}}}(\{G_i\}, L) \end{array}$$

is a homotopy pullback of spaces. We can verify this by checking that the vertical fibers are equivalent. This is now a consequence of [Lemma 9.5](#). \square

Definition 9.7 We define $\text{Rep}: \text{Glo}^{\text{op}} \rightarrow \text{Cat}_{\infty}^{\otimes}$ to be the functor corresponding to $\mathbf{OR}_{\text{gl}}^{\otimes}$ under the equivalence of [Proposition 5.5](#).

Remark 9.8 $\text{Rep}(G)$ is the ∞ -category corresponding to the topologically enriched category with objects V a G -representation, and morphism spaces $\text{Rep}(V, W) = \mathcal{F}(V, W)^G$, the space of G -equivariant linear isometries from V to W . This is a symmetric monoidal category via direct sum. The functoriality in Glo is given by restriction of representations along group homomorphisms.

Recall from [Remark 8.11](#) that there is a map of ∞ -operads $\pi_G: \mathbf{OR}_G^{\otimes} \rightarrow (\mathbf{O}_{G,\text{pr}}^{\text{op}})^{\amalg}$. Also note that there is a canonical functor $\mathbf{O}_{G,\text{pr}} \rightarrow \text{Glo}$ which sends an object G/H to H and acts as

$$\mathbf{O}_{G,\text{pr}}(G/H, G/K) \simeq \{g \in G \mid c_g(H) \subseteq K\}_{\text{h}K} \rightarrow \text{hom}(H, K)_{\text{h}K}, \quad g \mapsto [c_g: H \rightarrow K].$$

This is an immediate generalization of the functor used in [Lemma 6.12](#) to (not necessarily compact) Lie groups. We denote the opposite of this functor by ι_G . It induces a map of cocartesian ∞ -operads, which we denote by ι_G^{\amalg} . We are now ready to state the next result.

Lemma 9.9 *Let G be a Lie group. Then there is a canonical map of ∞ -operads $\nu_G: \mathbf{OR}_G^{\otimes} \rightarrow \mathbf{OR}_{\text{gl}}^{\otimes}$ and a cartesian square of ∞ -operads*

$$\begin{array}{ccc} \mathbf{OR}_G^{\otimes} & \xrightarrow{\nu_G} & \mathbf{OR}_{\text{gl}}^{\otimes} \\ \pi_G \downarrow & & \downarrow \pi_{\text{gl}} \\ (\mathbf{O}_{G,\text{pr}}^{\text{op}})^{\amalg} & \xrightarrow{\iota_G^{\amalg}} & (\text{Glo}^{\text{op}})^{\amalg} \end{array}$$

Proof It will suffice to construct the map ν_G at the level of topological colored operads and then apply [Lemma 2.1](#). Recall from [Definition 8.5](#) that

$$\mathbf{OR}_G((H, V), (K, W)) = (G \times_H \mathcal{F}(V, W))^K,$$

where $G \times_H \mathcal{F}(V, W)$ is the quotient of $G \times \mathcal{F}(V, W)$ by the right H -action $(g, \varphi) \cdot h = (gh, \varphi h)$. Since the H -action is free, we can identify the quotient with the homotopy quotient (see [\[Körschgen 2018, Theorem A.7\]](#) for example) and so there is a canonical identification

$$\mathbf{OR}_G((H, V), (K, W)) = |(G \times \mathcal{F}(V, W))^K // H|$$

that respects composition. Moreover, under this identification, the multilinear spaces of the colored operad structure are given by

$$\mathbf{OR}_G(\{(H_i, V_i)\}_i, (K, W)) = \left| \left(\prod_i G \times \mathcal{F}\left(\bigoplus_i V_i, W\right) \right)^K // \prod H_i \right|.$$

Therefore we may define a functor of topological colored operad $\mathbf{OR}_G \rightarrow \mathbf{OR}_{\text{gl}}$ by sending (H, V) to (H, V) and on the multimorphism spaces we take the map which is induced by the map of topological groupoids

$$\left(\prod_i G \times \mathcal{F} \left(\bigoplus_i V_i, W \right) \right)^K // \prod_i H_i \rightarrow \left(\text{Hom} \left(K, \prod_i H_i \right) \times \mathcal{F} \left(\bigoplus_i V_i, W \right) \right)^K // \prod_i H_i,$$

$$(\{g_i\}, \varphi) \mapsto ((c_{g_i}|_K)_i, \varphi).$$

A tedious but simple calculation shows that these maps respect composition. This defines a map $\nu_G : \mathbf{OR}_G^\otimes \rightarrow \mathbf{OR}_{\text{gl}}^\otimes$ as required.

Another tedious calculation shows that the square in the lemma commutes (already as a square of topological operads) and that it is a pullback on 0-vertices. Therefore it is enough to show that every induced square

$$\begin{array}{ccc} \text{Mul}_{\mathbf{OR}_G}(\{(H_i, V_i)\}, (K, W)) & \xrightarrow{\nu_G} & \text{Mul}_{\mathbf{OR}_{\text{gl}}}(\{(H_i, V_i)\}, (K, W)) \\ \downarrow \pi_G & & \downarrow \pi_{\text{gl}} \\ \text{Mul}_{\mathbf{O}_{G,\text{pr}}^{\text{op}}}(\{G/H_i\}, G/K) & \xrightarrow{\iota_G} & \text{Mul}_{\text{Glo}^{\text{op}}}(\{H_i\}, K) \end{array}$$

of multimorphism spaces is a homotopy pullback. It suffices to check that the vertical homotopy fibers are equivalent. A morphism $\varphi : G/K \rightarrow \prod G/H_i$ in $\mathbf{O}_{G,\text{pr}}$ amounts to giving elements $g_i \in G$ such that $c_{g_i}(K) \subseteq H_i$. The homotopy fiber of π_G over φ is given by the space of K -equivariant isometries $\bigoplus_i V_i \rightarrow W$, where K acts on each V_i via c_{g_i} . The map ι_G sends φ to $(c_{g_i} : K \rightarrow H_i)$ and the homotopy fiber over this is again the space of K -equivariant isometries as above by Lemma 9.5. As the vertical homotopy fibers are equivalent, the square is a pullback of ∞ -operads. \square

We write $\text{Ar}_{\text{inj}}(\text{Glo})$ for the full subcategory of $\text{Ar}(\text{Glo})$ spanned by the injective group homomorphisms.

Definition 9.10 We define \mathbf{OR}^\otimes via the pullback of ∞ -operads

$$\begin{array}{ccc} \mathbf{OR}^\otimes & \longrightarrow & \mathbf{OR}_{\text{gl}}^\otimes \\ \pi_{\text{inj}} \downarrow & & \downarrow \pi_{\text{gl}} \\ (\text{Ar}_{\text{inj}}(\text{Glo})^{\text{op}})^\amalg & \xrightarrow{s^{\text{op}}} & (\text{Glo}^{\text{op}})^\amalg \end{array}$$

Thus an object of \mathbf{OR} , the underlying ∞ -category of \mathbf{OR}^\otimes , is a pair $(\alpha : H \rightarrow G, V)$, where α is injective and V is a H -representation.

Lemma 9.11 The composition

$$\pi : \mathbf{OR}^\otimes \xrightarrow{\pi_{\text{inj}}} (\text{Ar}_{\text{inj}}(\text{Glo})^{\text{op}})^\amalg \xrightarrow{t^{\text{op}}} (\text{Glo}^{\text{op}})^\amalg$$

gives \mathbf{OR}^\otimes the structure of a $(\text{Glo}^{\text{op}})^\amalg$ -promonoidal ∞ -category, whose operadic fiber over G is exactly \mathbf{OR}_G^\otimes .

Proof We will show that each of the two maps in the defining composite is promonoidal in turn. Note that both are maps of ∞ -operads. The map π_{inj} is a pullback of a cocartesian fibration, and therefore again cocartesian. The second map is then promonoidal by [Example 3.7](#).

Finally we note that the operadic fiber of t^{op} over G is $(\mathcal{O}_G^{\text{op}})^{\amalg}$ by [Lemma 6.12](#) and the observation that $(-)^{\amalg}$ preserves pullbacks. Therefore, the calculation of the operadic fiber follows from [Lemma 9.9](#) and the observation that the composite

$$(\mathcal{O}_G^{\text{op}})^{\amalg} \rightarrow (\text{Ar}_{\text{inj}}(\text{Glo})^{\text{op}})^{\amalg} \xrightarrow{t^{\text{op}}} (\text{Glo}^{\text{op}})^{\amalg}$$

is equivalent to ι_G^{\amalg} . □

Because π is a promonoidal category over $(\text{Glo}^{\text{op}})^{\amalg}$ with operadic fiber \mathbf{OR}_G^{\otimes} , morally it represents a profunctor of promonoidal ∞ -categories. Therefore we can extract an honest symmetric monoidal functor by taking copresheafs. This will be the functor $\text{Glo}^{\text{op}} \rightarrow \text{Cat}_{\infty}^{\otimes}$ sending G to $\mathbf{OR}_G\text{-}\mathcal{S}_*$.

Definition 9.12 The Day convolution $\text{Fun}_{\text{Glo}^{\text{op}}}(\mathbf{OR}^{\otimes}, \mathcal{S}_*^{\wedge} \times (\text{Glo}^{\text{op}})^{\amalg})^{\text{Day}}$ is a $(\text{Glo}^{\text{op}})^{\amalg}$ -monoidal ∞ -category, whose operadic fiber over $G \in \text{Glo}$ equals

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Fun}_{\text{Glo}^{\text{op}}}(\mathbf{OR}^{\otimes}, \mathcal{S}_*^{\wedge} \times (\text{Glo}^{\text{op}})^{\amalg})^{\text{Day}} \times_{(\text{Glo}^{\text{op}})^{\amalg}} \text{Fin}_* &\simeq \text{Fun}(\mathbf{OR}^{\otimes} \times_{(\text{Glo}^{\text{op}})^{\amalg}} \text{Fin}_*, \mathcal{S}_*^{\wedge})^{\text{Day}} \\ &\simeq \mathbf{OR}_G\text{-}\mathcal{S}_* \end{aligned}$$

by [Example 5.7](#) and [Lemma 9.11](#). We define $\mathbf{OR}_{\bullet}\text{-}\mathcal{S}_* : \text{Glo}^{\text{op}} \rightarrow \text{Cat}_{\infty}^{\otimes}$ to be the functor associated to it under the equivalence of [Proposition 5.5](#).

Lemma 9.13 Let \mathbf{OR} be the underlying category of the ∞ -operad \mathbf{OR}^{\otimes} . Then the projection map

$$\pi : \mathbf{OR} \rightarrow \text{Glo}^{\text{op}}$$

is cartesian over Orb^{op} , and an edge $(\sigma, \phi) \in \mathbf{OR}$ is π -cartesian if and only if $s^{\text{op}}(\sigma)$ and ϕ are equivalences.

Proof Suppose we have an injection $\alpha : H \rightarrow G$, and an object $(\beta : K \rightarrow H, V) \in \mathbf{OR}$. As noted before, the map $t^{\text{op}} : \text{Ar}_{\text{inj}}(\text{Glo})^{\text{op}} \rightarrow \text{Glo}^{\text{op}}$ is a cartesian fibration. Furthermore, over an injection $\alpha : H \rightarrow G$, cartesian lifts with target $\beta : K \rightarrow H$ are given by squares σ :

$$\begin{array}{ccc} K & \xleftarrow{\sim} & K \\ \alpha\beta \downarrow & & \downarrow \beta \\ G & \xleftarrow{\alpha} & H \end{array}$$

In particular, we note that cartesian lifts of injections are sent to equivalences by the source functor $s^{\text{op}} : \text{Ar}_{\text{inj}}(\text{Glo})^{\text{op}} \rightarrow \text{Glo}^{\text{op}}$. Lifting $s^{\text{op}}(\sigma)$ to an equivalence $\phi \in \mathbf{OR}_{\text{gl}}$ with target (K, V) , we obtain an edge (σ, ϕ) which lies over α and ends at (β, V) . Because both components of the edge (σ, ϕ) in \mathbf{OR} are π -cartesian, the edge (σ, ϕ) is itself π -cartesian. This shows that there are enough cartesian edges in \mathbf{OR} over injections, and that they are exactly of the form claimed. □

Lemma 9.14 *The projection map*

$$\mathbf{OR}^{\otimes} \rightarrow \mathbf{OR}_{\text{gl}}^{\otimes}$$

induces a fully faithful symmetric monoidal functor

$$\mathbf{OR}_{\text{gl}}\text{-}\mathcal{S}_* \rightarrow \mathbf{OR}\text{-}\mathcal{S}_*$$

via restriction, with essential image those functors $F : \mathbf{OR} \rightarrow \mathcal{S}_$ that send cartesian arrows over Orb^{op} to equivalences.*

Proof Recall from [Lemma 6.8](#) that the source projection $\text{Ar}_{\text{inj}}(\text{Glo}) \rightarrow \text{Glo}$ has a fully faithful left adjoint $\text{Glo} \rightarrow \text{Ar}_{\text{inj}}(\text{Glo})$ given by the diagonal embedding. Therefore, by the functoriality of the cocartesian operad [[Lurie 2017](#), Proposition 2.4.3.16], it follows that the source projection

$$(\text{Ar}_{\text{inj}}(\text{Glo})^{\text{op}})^{\text{II}} \rightarrow (\text{Glo}^{\text{op}})^{\text{II}}$$

has a fully faithful operadic right adjoint. Since Bousfield localizations are stable under basechange, it follows that the projection

$$\mathbf{OR}^{\otimes} \rightarrow \mathbf{OR}_{\text{gl}}^{\otimes}$$

again has a fully faithful operadic right adjoint. Therefore $\mathbf{OR} \rightarrow \mathbf{OR}_{\text{gl}}$ is a Bousfield localization on underlying ∞ -categories and moreover the fully faithful functor

$$\mathbf{OR}_{\text{gl}}\text{-}\mathcal{S} \rightarrow \mathbf{OR}\text{-}\mathcal{S}_*$$

is symmetric monoidal by [Proposition 3.34](#)(b). Finally, because $\mathbf{OR} \rightarrow \mathbf{OR}_{\text{gl}}$ is a Bousfield localization, the essential image of the functor $\text{Fun}(\mathbf{OR}_{\text{gl}}, \mathcal{S}_*) \rightarrow \text{Fun}(\mathbf{OR}, \mathcal{S}_*)$ is given by those functors which send the edges inverted by the map $\mathbf{OR} \rightarrow \mathbf{OR}_{\text{gl}}$ to equivalences. But these are exactly the cartesian arrows over the injections by [Lemma 9.13](#). \square

Lemma 9.15 *There are symmetric monoidal equivalences*

$$\text{laxlim}_{G \in \text{Glo}^{\text{op}}} \mathbf{OR}_G\text{-}\mathcal{S}_* \simeq \mathbf{OR}\text{-}\mathcal{S} \quad \text{and} \quad \text{laxlim}_{G \in \text{Glo}^{\text{op}}}^{\dagger} \mathbf{OR}_G\text{-}\mathcal{S}_* \simeq \mathbf{OR}_{\text{gl}}\text{-}\mathcal{S}_*,$$

where the lax limit is marked over the subcategory $\text{Orb} \subseteq \text{Glo}$ of all objects and injective maps.

Proof By [Proposition 5.8](#) there is a symmetric monoidal equivalence

$$\text{laxlim}_{G \in \text{Glo}^{\text{op}}} \mathbf{OR}_G\text{-}\mathcal{S}_* \simeq N_p \text{Fun}_{\text{Glo}^{\text{op}}}(\mathbf{OR}^{\otimes}, \mathcal{S}_*^{\wedge} \times (\text{Glo}^{\text{op}})^{\text{II}})^{\text{Day}},$$

where $p : (\text{Glo}^{\text{op}})^{\text{II}} \rightarrow \text{Fin}_*$ is the structure morphism of $(\text{Glo}^{\text{op}})^{\text{II}}$. Applying the formula of Day convolution twice (see [Definition 3.12](#)), and the transitivity of norms of operads, we obtain

$$\text{laxlim} \mathbf{OR}\text{-}\mathcal{S}_* \simeq N_p N_{\pi} \pi^*(\mathcal{S}_*^{\wedge} \times (\text{Glo}^{\text{op}})^{\text{II}}) \simeq N_{\pi p}(\pi^* p^* \mathcal{S}_*^{\wedge}) \simeq \text{Fun}(\mathbf{OR}^{\otimes}, \mathcal{S}_*^{\wedge})^{\text{Day}} = \mathbf{OR}\text{-}\mathcal{S}_*.$$

To compute the partially lax limit we appeal to [Remark 5.2](#) to reduce to a statement on underlying categories. Combining [Remarks 3.11](#) and [5.9](#), we conclude that the underlying ∞ -category of the ∞ -operad

$N_p \text{Fun}_{\text{Glo}^{\text{op}}}(\mathbf{OR}^{\otimes}, \mathcal{S}_*^{\wedge} \times (\text{Glo}^{\text{op}})^{\Pi})^{\text{Day}}$ is given by sections of the cocartesian fibration $\pi_*\pi^*(\mathcal{S}_* \times \text{Glo}^{\text{op}})$, where by slight abuse of notation we write $\pi = U(\pi)$. Therefore we may calculate

$$\text{Fun}_{/\text{Glo}^{\text{op}}}(\text{Glo}^{\text{op}}, \pi_*\pi^*(\mathcal{S}_* \times \text{Glo}^{\text{op}})) \simeq \text{Fun}_{/\text{Glo}^{\text{op}}}(\mathbf{OR}, \mathcal{S}_* \times \text{Glo}^{\text{op}}) \simeq \text{Fun}(\mathbf{OR}, \mathcal{S}_*),$$

using the definition of the left adjoints π^* and $\pi_!$. Now by [Theorem 4.9](#) the partially lax limit of the diagram in question is given by the full subcategory of the left-most category spanned by those sections which map edges in Orb^{op} to cocartesian arrows. We now apply [[Lurie 2009](#), Corollary 3.2.2.13] (with $p: \mathbf{OR} \times_{\text{Glo}^{\text{op}}} \text{Orb}^{\text{op}} \rightarrow \text{Orb}^{\text{op}}$, $q: \mathcal{S}_* \times \text{Orb}^{\text{op}} \rightarrow \text{Orb}^{\text{op}}$ and $T = \pi_*\pi^*(\mathcal{S}_* \times \text{Glo}^{\text{op}}) \times_{\text{Glo}^{\text{op}}} \text{Orb}^{\text{op}}$) together with [Lemma 9.13](#), to see that these sections corresponds to those functors in $\text{Fun}_{/\text{Glo}^{\text{op}}}(\mathbf{OR}, \mathcal{S}_* \times \text{Glo}^{\text{op}})$ which send cartesian edges over Orb^{op} to cocartesian edges of $\mathcal{S}_* \times \text{Orb}^{\text{op}} \rightarrow \text{Orb}^{\text{op}}$. These are exactly those maps which are equivalences in the first component, and therefore such sections correspond to functors $F: \mathbf{OR} \rightarrow \mathcal{S}_*$ which map cartesian edges over Orb to equivalences. Therefore we conclude by applying [Lemma 9.14](#). □

Proposition 9.16 *There exists a functor $\text{PSp}_\bullet: \text{Glo}^{\text{op}} \rightarrow \text{Cat}_\infty^{\otimes}$ sending G to PSp_G . Moreover, there is a symmetric monoidal equivalence*

$$\text{laxlim}_{G \in \text{Glo}^{\text{op}}}^\dagger \text{PSp}_G \simeq \text{Mod}_{S_{\text{gl}}}(\mathbf{OR}_{\text{gl}}\text{-}\mathcal{S}_*).$$

Proof There is a lax symmetric monoidal topologically enriched functor $S_{\text{gl}}: \mathbf{OR}_{\text{gl}} \rightarrow \mathcal{S}_*$ sending (G, V) to $(S^V)^G$. This induces a lax symmetric monoidal functor of ∞ -operads, which uniquely specifies a commutative algebra in $\mathbf{OR}\text{-}\mathcal{S}_*$ by [[Lurie 2017](#), Example 2.2.6.9], where we view $\mathbf{OR}_{\text{gl}}\text{-}\mathcal{S}_*$ as a symmetric monoidal subcategory of $\mathbf{OR}\text{-}\mathcal{S}_*$ using [Lemma 9.14](#). Applying [Theorem 5.10](#) to the lax limit of [Lemma 9.15](#) shows that there is a functor sending G to $\text{Mod}_{S_G}(\mathbf{OR}_G\text{-}\mathcal{S}_*) \simeq \text{PSp}_G$ (see [Corollary 8.14](#)), whose lax limit is $\text{Mod}_{S_{\text{gl}}}(\mathbf{OR}\text{-}\mathcal{S}_*)$.

Finally, we have to calculate the subcategory corresponding to the partially lax limit. Because the natural transformation $\text{PSp}_G \rightarrow \mathbf{OR}_G\text{-}\mathcal{S}_*$ is pointwise conservative, we can check that an object lies in the partially lax limit of PSp_G by checking that its image lies in the partially lax limit of $\mathbf{OR}_G\text{-}\mathcal{S}_*$. In other words, we have a pullback square of symmetric monoidal ∞ -categories

$$\begin{array}{ccc} \text{laxlim}_G^\dagger \text{PSp}_G & \longrightarrow & \text{laxlim}_G \text{PSp}_G \\ \downarrow & & \downarrow \\ \text{laxlim}_G^\dagger \mathbf{OR}_G\text{-}\mathcal{S}_* & \longrightarrow & \text{laxlim}_G \mathbf{OR}_G\text{-}\mathcal{S}_* \end{array}$$

Therefore, by [Lemma 9.15](#) and the previous paragraph we have a symmetric monoidal equivalence

$$\text{laxlim}_{G \in \text{Glo}^{\text{op}}}^\dagger \text{PSp}_G \simeq \text{Mod}_{S_{\text{gl}}}(\text{Fun}(\mathbf{OR}, \mathcal{S}_*)) \times_{\text{Fun}(\mathbf{OR}, \mathcal{S}_*)} \text{Fun}(\mathbf{OR}_{\text{gl}}, \mathcal{S}_*).$$

Finally, since $S_{\text{gl}} \in \text{Fun}(\mathbf{OR}_{\text{gl}}, \mathcal{S}_*)$, this implies that

$$\text{laxlim}_{G \in \text{Glo}^{\text{op}}}^\dagger \text{PSp}_G \simeq \text{Mod}_{S_{\text{gl}}}(\mathbf{OR}_{\text{gl}}\text{-}\mathcal{S}_*). \quad \square$$

Notation 9.17 We write $\text{PSP}_{\text{gl}}^\dagger$ for the ∞ -category $\text{Mod}_{S_{\text{gl}}}(\mathbf{OR}_{\text{gl}}\text{-}\mathcal{S}_*)$, and identify it with $\text{laxlim}^\dagger \text{PSP}_{\bullet}$.

Recall the definition of the diagram $\mathcal{S}_\bullet : \text{Glo}^{\text{op}} \rightarrow \text{Cat}_\infty^\otimes$ from [Construction 6.15](#), which sends a group G to the ∞ -category of G -spaces. We would like to construct a natural transformation $\Sigma^\infty : \mathcal{S}_\bullet \rightarrow \text{PSP}_{\bullet}$, whose component at G is given by an analogue of the suspension prespectrum functor. Morally, this sends a G -space X to the S_G -module $(H, V) \mapsto (X \wedge S^V)^H$. We make this precise in the next construction. Let us first fix some notation: we write $\mathcal{S}_{\bullet,*}$ for the composite $(-)_* \circ \mathcal{S}_\bullet$ of \mathcal{S}_\bullet with the functor which sends a presentably symmetric monoidal category to the ∞ -category of pointed objects.

Construction 9.18 We will construct natural transformations of functors $\text{Glo}^{\text{op}} \rightarrow \text{Cat}_\infty^\otimes$

$$\mathcal{S}_\bullet \rightarrow \mathcal{S}_{\bullet,*} \rightarrow \text{PSP}_{\bullet}$$

The first natural transformation is simply given by postcomposing \mathcal{S}_\bullet with the natural transformation $(-)_+ : \text{id} \rightarrow (-)_*$ of functors $(\text{Pr}^{\text{L}})^\otimes \rightarrow (\text{Pr}^{\text{L}})^\otimes$.

For the second natural transformation, we will construct it as a composite

$$\mathcal{S}_{\bullet,*} \rightarrow \mathbf{OR}_\bullet\text{-}\mathcal{S}_* \rightarrow \text{PSP}_{\bullet}$$

For the latter transformation $\mathbf{OR}_\bullet\text{-}\mathcal{S}_* \rightarrow \text{PSP}_{\bullet}$, we simply note that the free module functors

$$S_G \otimes - : \mathbf{OR}_G\text{-}\mathcal{S}_* \rightarrow \text{Mod}_{S_G}(\mathbf{OR}_G\text{-}\mathcal{S}_*) \simeq \text{PSP}_G$$

are symmetric monoidal and fit into a natural transformation by the second half of [Theorem 5.10](#).

For the first, it will be technically convenient to construct the natural transformation $\mathcal{S}_{\bullet,*}^\wedge \rightarrow \mathbf{OR}_\bullet\text{-}\mathcal{S}_*$ as a map of $(\text{Glo}^{\text{op}})^\text{II}$ -monoidal ∞ -categories and then to use [Proposition 5.5](#).

For this, we need to pin down the $(\text{Glo}^{\text{op}})^\text{II}$ -monoidal ∞ -category which corresponds to $\mathcal{S}_{\bullet,*}$ under [Proposition 5.5](#). Note that the map $t^{\text{op}} : (\text{Ar}_{\text{inj}}(\text{Glo})^{\text{op}})^\text{II} \rightarrow (\text{Glo}^{\text{op}})^\text{II}$ exhibits $\text{Ar}_{\text{inj}}(\text{Glo})^{\text{op}}$ as a $(\text{Glo}^{\text{op}})^\text{II}$ -monoidal category; see [Example 3.7](#). We claim that $\mathcal{S}_{\bullet,*}$ corresponds to the Day convolution

$$\text{Fun}_{\text{Glo}^{\text{op}}}((\text{Ar}_{\text{inj}}(\text{Glo})^{\text{op}})^\text{II}, \mathcal{S}_*^\wedge \times (\text{Glo}^{\text{op}})^\text{II})^{\text{Day}}$$

To see this, we first note that

$$\text{Fun}_{\text{Glo}^{\text{op}}}((\text{Ar}_{\text{inj}}(\text{Glo})^{\text{op}})^\text{II}, \mathcal{S}^\times \times (\text{Glo}^{\text{op}})^\text{II})^{\text{Day}}$$

classifies $\mathcal{S}_\bullet^\times$, because it does so on underlying categories (combine [Remark 3.11](#) and [\[Gepner et al. 2017, Proposition 7.3\]](#)) and the forgetful functor $\text{Cat}_\infty^\otimes \rightarrow \text{Cat}_\infty$ is faithful when restricted to cartesian monoidal ∞ -categories. Now we observe that the $(\text{Glo}^{\text{op}})^\text{II}$ -monoidal functor

$$((-)_+)_* : \text{Fun}_{\text{Glo}^{\text{op}}}(\text{Ar}_{\text{inj}}((\text{Glo}^{\text{op}})^\text{II}), \mathcal{S}^\times \times (\text{Glo}^{\text{op}})^\text{II})^{\text{Day}} \rightarrow \text{Fun}_{\text{Glo}^{\text{op}}}(\text{Ar}_{\text{inj}}((\text{Glo}^{\text{op}})^\text{II}), \mathcal{S}_*^\wedge \times (\text{Glo}^{\text{op}})^\text{II})^{\text{Day}}$$

agrees pointwise with $(-)_+$, and therefore by the universal property of taking pointed objects (see [\[Lurie 2017, Proposition 4.8.2.11\]](#)), $\text{Fun}_{\text{Glo}^{\text{op}}}(\text{Ar}_{\text{inj}}((\text{Glo}^{\text{op}})^\text{II}), \mathcal{S}_*^\wedge \times (\text{Glo}^{\text{op}})^\text{II})^{\text{Day}}$ must classify $\mathcal{S}_{\bullet,*}$.

Now we can construct the $(\mathbf{Glo}^{\text{op}})^{\mathbb{H}}$ -monoidal functor which will induce $\mathcal{S}_{\bullet,*} \rightarrow \mathbf{OR}_{\bullet}\text{-}\mathcal{S}_{*}$. Pulling back the functor s_0 of Remark 9.4 along t^{op} we obtain a commutative diagram

$$\begin{array}{ccc} \text{Ar}_{\text{inj}}(\mathbf{Glo}^{\text{op}})^{\mathbb{H}} & \xrightarrow{s_{0,\text{inj}}} & \mathbf{OR}^{\otimes} \\ & \searrow t^{\text{op}} \quad \swarrow \pi & \\ & & (\mathbf{Glo}^{\text{op}})^{\mathbb{H}} \end{array}$$

where t^{op} and π exhibit the sources as $(\mathbf{Glo}^{\text{op}})^{\mathbb{H}}$ -promonoidal ∞ -categories by Lemma 9.11, so that $s_{0,\text{inj}}$ is a map of $(\mathbf{Glo}^{\text{op}})^{\mathbb{H}}$ -promonoidal ∞ -categories. One can then verify that $s_{0,\text{inj}}$ satisfies the hypotheses of Proposition 3.34(a), and there exists a $(\mathbf{Glo}^{\text{op}})^{\mathbb{H}}$ -monoidal functor

$$(s_{0,\text{inj}})!: \text{Fun}_{\mathbf{Glo}^{\text{op}}}((\text{Ar}_{\text{inj}}(\mathbf{Glo}^{\text{op}})^{\mathbb{H}}, \mathcal{S}_{*}^{\wedge} \times (\mathbf{Glo}^{\text{op}})^{\mathbb{H}})^{\text{Day}} \rightarrow \text{Fun}_{\mathbf{Glo}^{\text{op}}}(\mathbf{OR}^{\otimes}, \mathcal{S}_{*}^{\wedge} \times (\mathbf{Glo}^{\text{op}})^{\mathbb{H}})^{\text{Day}},$$

which then induces the required natural transformation. This description shows as well that the component at G coincides with \mathcal{S}_0 , and so the composite functor $\mathcal{S}_{G,*} \rightarrow \text{PSP}_G$ is analogous to the usual suspension prespectrum functor $F_0(-)$. We will formulate a precise statement to this effect as Proposition 10.5.

10 Functoriality of equivariant spectra

In the previous section we have constructed the functor

$$\text{PSP}_{\bullet}: \mathbf{Glo}^{\text{op}} \rightarrow \text{Cat}_{\infty}^{\otimes},$$

and calculated its partially lax limit. In this section we will show that this functor descends to a diagram Sp_{\bullet} , where on every level we restrict to the subcategory of spectrum objects. Furthermore, we will prove that the functoriality obtained in this way agrees with the standard functoriality of equivariant spectra under the restriction–inflation functors. Finally, we will compute the partially lax limit of Sp_{\bullet} as a Bousfield localization of $\text{PSP}_{\text{gl}}^{\dagger} = \text{laxlim}^{\dagger} \text{PSP}_{\bullet}$.

Given a continuous group homomorphism $\alpha: H \rightarrow G$ between compact Lie groups, we write

$$\alpha^*: \mathbf{OR}_G\text{-}\mathcal{S}_{*} \rightarrow \mathbf{OR}_H\text{-}\mathcal{S}_{*}$$

for the symmetric monoidal functor induced by α . Our goals require a better understanding of α^* . We start by studying the interaction between α^* and the Quillen adjunction of Construction 7.6

$$\mathcal{I}_V: G\mathcal{T} \rightleftarrows \mathcal{I}\text{-}G\mathcal{T} : \text{ev}_V$$

for a given G -representation V . However, before we do this, we first need to understand how these adjunctions manifest themselves under the equivalences

$$\mathcal{S}_G \simeq \mathbf{O}_G\text{-}\mathcal{S} \quad \text{and} \quad \mathbf{OR}_G\text{-}\mathcal{S} \simeq \mathcal{I}\text{-}G\mathcal{T}$$

of Example 3.40 and Theorem 8.9.

Remark 10.1 Consider $X \in \mathcal{F}\text{-}G\mathcal{T}$ and a G -representation V . Then the G -space $X(V)$ corresponds to the presheaf

$$G/H \mapsto X(V)^H \simeq \text{Map}_{\mathcal{F}\text{-}G\mathcal{T}}(G \times_H \mathcal{F}_{V|_H}, X).$$

Note that $G \times_H \mathcal{F}_{V|_H}$ is the image of $(H, V|_H)$ under the embedding L of [Theorem 8.9](#). Therefore, if we let $s_V : \mathcal{O}_G^{\text{op}} \rightarrow \mathbf{OR}_G$ be the cocartesian section of π_G sending G/G to (G, V) , we have $s(G/H) \simeq (H, V|_H)$, so we can identify ev_V with

$$s_V^* : \mathbf{OR}_G\text{-}\mathcal{S} \rightarrow \mathcal{S}_G, \quad X \mapsto X \circ s_V,$$

and similarly for the pointed version. It follows that the derived functor associated to \mathcal{F}_V is given by the left Kan extension functor $(s_V)_!$. Finally, we can compute that this is given by

$$(\mathcal{F}_V X)(H, W) \simeq \mathcal{F}(V, W)^H \times X^H,$$

by the following lemma.

Lemma 10.2 Let $\pi : \mathcal{B} \rightarrow \mathcal{C}$ be a cocartesian fibration of ∞ -categories and $s : \mathcal{B} \rightarrow \mathcal{C}$ be a cocartesian section. For every functor $F : \mathcal{B} \rightarrow \mathcal{E}$ where \mathcal{E} is a cocomplete ∞ -category, we can compute the left Kan extension along s by

$$(s_! F)(e) \simeq \text{Map}_{\pi^{-1}(\pi e)}(s\pi(e), e) \times F(\pi(e)) \quad \text{for all } e \in E.$$

Proof By the usual formula for left Kan extensions we have that

$$(s_! F)(e) \simeq \text{colim}_{b \in \mathcal{B} \times_{\mathcal{C}} \mathcal{E}/e} F(b).$$

We claim that the projection $\mathcal{B} \times_{\mathcal{C}} \mathcal{E}/e \rightarrow \mathcal{B}/\pi e$ is a left fibration with fiber over $f : b \rightarrow \pi e$ given by $\text{Map}_{\mathcal{C}}^f(s(b), e)$. In particular, since F is constant along the fibers of this fibration and $\mathcal{B}/\pi e$ has a final object, we have

$$\text{colim}_{b \in \mathcal{B} \times_{\mathcal{C}} \mathcal{E}/e} F(b) \simeq \text{colim}_{[f : b \rightarrow \pi e] \in \mathcal{B}/\pi e} \text{Map}_{\mathcal{C}}^f(s(b), e) \times F(b) \simeq \text{Map}_{\pi^{-1}(\pi e)}(s\pi(e), e) \times F(\pi(e)).$$

It only remains to prove that the functor $\mathcal{B} \times_{\mathcal{C}} \mathcal{E}/e \rightarrow \mathcal{B}/\pi e$ is a left fibration. That is, we need to show that for every diagram

$$\begin{array}{ccc} \Lambda_i^n & \longrightarrow & \mathcal{B} \times_{\mathcal{C}} \mathcal{E}/e \\ \downarrow & \nearrow \text{dotted} & \downarrow \\ \Delta^n & \longrightarrow & \mathcal{B}/\pi e \end{array}$$

with $0 \leq i < n$, there exists a dotted arrow completing the diagram. Using the definition of slice ∞ -categories, this is equivalent to finding a dotted arrow completing the dotted diagram

$$\begin{array}{ccc} \Lambda_i^n \star \Delta^0 & \xrightarrow{F} & \mathcal{C} \\ \downarrow & \nearrow \text{dotted} & \downarrow \pi \\ \Delta^n \star \Delta^0 \simeq \Delta^{n+1} & \xrightarrow{G} & \mathcal{B} \end{array}$$

where F restricted to $\Lambda_i^n \subseteq \Lambda_i^{n+1}$ is given by the restriction of sG . This diagram is a diagram of marked simplicial sets when we give \mathcal{B} the total marking, \mathcal{E} the cocartesian marking and on the left column the marking $(\Lambda_i^n)^\# \star \Delta^0 \rightarrow (\Lambda_i^n)^\# \star \Delta^0$. Since the left vertical arrow is left marked anodyne by [Shah 2023, Lemma 4.10], the lift exists. \square

Having understood the adjunction $\mathcal{F}_V \dashv \text{ev}_V$, we now discuss how this interacts with the functor α^* .

Proposition 10.3 *Let us fix an arrow $\alpha : H \rightarrow G$ in Glo.*

(1) *Given a pointed G -space X , there is a natural equivalence*

$$\alpha^* \mathcal{F}_V X \simeq \mathcal{F}_{\alpha^*V}(\alpha^* X).$$

(2) *Given a pointed \mathbf{OR}_G -space Y , there is a natural equivalence*

$$\alpha^* \text{ev}_V Y \simeq \text{ev}_{\alpha^*V} \alpha^* Y.$$

(3) *Under the two previous identifications, the counit natural transformation*

$$\mathcal{F}_V \text{ev}_V X \rightarrow X$$

is sent by α^ to*

$$\mathcal{F}_{\alpha^*V} \text{ev}_{\alpha^*V} V(\alpha^* X) \rightarrow \alpha^* X,$$

*the counit natural transformation for α^*V applied to $\alpha^* X$.*

Proof Write $\mathbf{O}_\alpha \simeq \text{Ar}_{\text{inj}}(\text{Glo}) \times_{\text{Glo}} [1]$ (using the target map $t : \text{Ar}_{\text{inj}}(\text{Glo}) \rightarrow \text{Glo}$) and let $i_0 : \mathbf{O}_H \rightarrow \mathbf{O}_\alpha$ and $i_1 : \mathbf{O}_G \rightarrow \mathbf{O}_\alpha$ be the inclusions of the fibers over 0 and 1, respectively. Similarly, write $\mathbf{OR}_\alpha := \mathbf{OR}_{\text{gl}} \times_{\text{Glo}^{\text{op}}} \mathbf{O}_\alpha^{\text{op}}$ and $j_0, j_1 : \mathbf{OR}_H, \mathbf{OR}_G \rightarrow \mathbf{OR}_\alpha$ for the inclusion of the fiber of $\mathbf{OR}_\alpha \rightarrow [1]^{\text{op}}$ over 0 and 1, respectively. Therefore by Remark 3.23 we can identify

$$\alpha^* \simeq i_0^*(i_1)_! : \mathcal{S}_{G,*} \rightarrow \mathcal{S}_{H,*} \quad \text{and} \quad \alpha^* \simeq j_0^*(j_1)_! : \mathbf{OR}_{G-\mathcal{S}_*} \rightarrow \mathbf{OR}_{H-\mathcal{S}_*}.$$

Let $s_V : \mathbf{O}_G^{\text{op}} \rightarrow \mathbf{OR}_G$ be the cocartesian section of $\pi_G : \mathbf{OR}_G \rightarrow \mathbf{O}_G^{\text{op}}$ which sends G/G to (G, V) . Similarly let $s : \mathbf{O}_\alpha^{\text{op}} \rightarrow \mathbf{OR}_\alpha$ be the cocartesian section sending the initial object $i_1(G/G)$ of $\mathbf{O}_\alpha^{\text{op}}$ to $j_1(G, V)$. Then s restricts to s_V on \mathbf{O}_G^{op} and to s_{α^*V} on \mathbf{O}_H^{op} , since a cocartesian section is determined by where it sends the initial object. Therefore by Remark 10.1 we obtain

$$\alpha^* \mathcal{F}_V X \simeq \alpha^*(s_V)_! X \simeq j_0^*(j_1 s_V)_! X \simeq j_0^* s_!(i_1)_! X$$

for every pointed G -space X . Using the formula for $s_!$ described in Lemma 10.2 we see that the above can be identified with $(s_{\alpha^*V})_! i_0^*(i_1)_! X$, thus proving the first statement.

Now let Y be an \mathbf{OR}_G -space. Then we claim that $s^*(j_1)_! Y$ is left Kan extended from \mathbf{O}_G^{op} . In fact this happens if and only if $s^*(j_1)_! Y$ sends the arrows $(G, \alpha L) \rightarrow (H, L)$ in $\mathbf{O}_\alpha^{\text{op}}$ to equivalences. But the arrow

$$[s(G, \alpha L) \rightarrow s(H, L)] \simeq [(G, \alpha L, V) \rightarrow (H, L, \alpha^* V)]$$

is a terminal object of $\mathbf{OR}_G \times_{\mathbf{OR}_\alpha} (\mathbf{OR}_\alpha)_{/(H,L,\alpha^*V)}$ and so it is sent to an equivalence by $(j_1)_!Y$. This implies that

$$\mathrm{ev}_{\alpha^*V} \alpha^*Y \simeq s_{\alpha^*V}^*(j_1)_!Y \simeq j_0^*s^*(j_1)_!Y \simeq j_0^*(j_1)_!(s_V)^*Y \simeq \alpha^* \mathrm{ev}_V Y,$$

proving the second statement.

Finally we consider for every \mathbf{OR}_G -space Y , the natural transformation

$$s_!s^*(j_1)_!Y \rightarrow (j_1)_!Y,$$

and note that this is a natural transformation of functors left Kan extended from \mathbf{OR}_G , which restricts to

$$(s_V)_!s_V^*Y \rightarrow Y \text{ and } (s_{\alpha^*V})_!s_{\alpha^*V}^*\alpha^*Y \rightarrow \alpha^*Y$$

on the fibers over 0 and 1, respectively. Thus α^* sends the former to the latter, showing the third statement. \square

With this result we can show that $\mathbf{P}\mathbf{Sp}_\bullet$ restricts to a functor on spectrum objects.

Proposition 10.4 *There exists a functor $\mathbf{Sp}_\bullet : \mathbf{Glo}^{\mathrm{op}} \rightarrow \mathbf{Cat}_\infty^\otimes$ and a natural transformation of functors*

$$L_\bullet : \mathbf{P}\mathbf{Sp}_\bullet \rightarrow \mathbf{Sp}_\bullet,$$

whose component for a fixed G is the spectrification functor $L_G : \mathbf{P}\mathbf{Sp}_G \rightarrow \mathbf{Sp}_G$.

Proof Consider a group homomorphism $\alpha : H \rightarrow G$. We claim that the functor $\mathbf{P}\mathbf{Sp}_\alpha : \mathbf{P}\mathbf{Sp}_G \rightarrow \mathbf{P}\mathbf{Sp}_H$ preserves stable equivalences. It suffices to show that it preserves the generating equivalences $G \rtimes_K \lambda_{V,W}$ of Proposition 7.30. Moreover, since G is compact, we can restrict to the cofinal set W of K -representations that are extended from G .

First note that $\lambda_{V,W} \simeq (G \rtimes_K F_V(S^0)) \otimes \lambda_{0,W}$. Since $\mathbf{P}\mathbf{Sp}_\alpha$ is symmetric monoidal by construction and stable equivalences are stable under tensor product, it suffices to show that $\mathbf{P}\mathbf{Sp}_\alpha(\lambda_{0,W})$ is a stable equivalence. We claim it is equivalent to λ_{0,α^*W} . In fact, $\lambda_{0,W}$ is exactly the counit of the adjunction $F_W \dashv \mathrm{ev}_W$ of Construction 7.28 applied to S_G . Therefore we can factor it as

$$(F_W \mathrm{ev}_W)S_G \simeq (S_G \otimes -)\mathcal{F}_W \mathrm{ev}_W US_G \rightarrow (S_G \otimes -)US_G \rightarrow S_G,$$

where $(S_G \otimes -) \dashv U$ is the free-forgetful adjunction between $\mathbf{P}\mathbf{Sp}_G$ and $\mathbf{OR}_G\text{-}\mathcal{G}_*$, and the arrows are the counits of the respective adjunctions. Then our claim follows from Theorem 5.10 and Proposition 10.3.

Knowing that $\mathbf{P}\mathbf{Sp}_\alpha$ preserves stable equivalences, we can combine Construction 9.18 and Corollary 4.14 to obtain \mathbf{Sp}_\bullet and the natural transformation $L_\bullet : \mathbf{P}\mathbf{Sp}_\bullet \rightarrow \mathbf{Sp}_\bullet$. \square

Recall that we constructed a natural transformation $\Sigma_\bullet^\infty : \mathcal{G}_{\bullet,*} \rightarrow \mathbf{P}\mathbf{Sp}_\bullet$ in Construction 9.18, which pointwise was our analogue of the suspension prespectrum functor. We may compose this with the natural transformation L_\bullet to obtain a new natural transformation, which we again denote by Σ_\bullet^∞ .

Proposition 10.5 *The component of $\Sigma_{\bullet,*}^\infty : \mathcal{S}_{\bullet,*} \rightarrow \mathrm{Sp}_\bullet$ at the group G is equivalent to the standard suspension spectrum functor.*

Proof Considering the component at G , we observe that the functor Σ_G^∞ is defined as the composition

$$\mathcal{S}_{G,*} \rightarrow \mathbf{OR}_G\text{-}\mathcal{S}_* \rightarrow \mathrm{Mod}_{S_G}(\mathbf{OR}_G\text{-}\mathcal{S}_*) \simeq \mathrm{PSp}_G \rightarrow \mathrm{Sp}_G,$$

where the first functor is \mathcal{S}_0 (ie precomposition along $\mathbf{OR}_G \rightarrow \mathbf{O}_G^{\mathrm{op}}$), the second functor is the free S_G -module functor ($S_G \otimes -$) and the third functor is the localization functor. These functors are all modeled by left Quillen functors

$$G\mathcal{T}_* \rightarrow \mathcal{S}\text{-}G\mathcal{T}_* \rightarrow \mathrm{Sp}_G^O \rightarrow \mathrm{Sp}_G^O$$

given by the constant \mathcal{S} - G -space, the free S_G -module and the identity, respectively. Therefore Σ_G^∞ is modeled by their composition, which is exactly the suspension spectrum functor constructed in [Mandell and May 2002]. □

This suffices for us to conclude that the functoriality of Sp_\bullet agrees morphismwise with the functoriality of equivariant spectra in restriction, by the universal property of G -spectra.

Corollary 10.6 *The functor $\mathrm{Sp}_\bullet : \mathrm{Glo}^{\mathrm{op}} \rightarrow \mathrm{Cat}_\infty^\otimes$ sends a compact Lie group G to Sp_G , and a continuous group homomorphism $\alpha : H \rightarrow G$ to the restriction functor $\alpha^* : \mathrm{Sp}_G \rightarrow \mathrm{Sp}_H$.*

Proof Consider the commutative diagram

$$\begin{array}{ccc} \mathrm{Sp}_G & \xrightarrow{\mathrm{Sp}_\alpha} & \mathrm{Sp}_H \\ \Sigma_G^\infty \uparrow & & \uparrow \Sigma_H^\infty \\ \mathcal{S}_{G,*} & \xrightarrow{\mathcal{S}_*^\alpha} & \mathcal{S}_{H,*} \\ (-)_+ \uparrow & & \uparrow (-)_+ \\ \mathcal{S}_G & \xrightarrow{\mathcal{S}^\alpha} & \mathcal{S}_H \end{array}$$

of symmetric monoidal functors. By the universal property of G -spectra [Gepner and Meier 2023, Corollary C.7], the functor Sp_α is uniquely determined by $\mathcal{S}_{\alpha,*}$, and this is completely determined by \mathcal{S}_α by [Lurie 2017, Proposition 4.8.2.11]. Finally, Proposition 6.16 identifies the functor \mathcal{S}^α with α^* . □

Remark 10.7 The argument of Corollary 10.6 in fact shows that the natural transformation $\Sigma_{\bullet,*} : \mathcal{S}_{\bullet,*} \rightarrow \mathrm{Sp}_\bullet$ admits a universal property. This forces Sp_\bullet to coincide with the construction of [Bachmann and Hoyois 2021, Section 9] on the subcategory of Glo spanned by finite groups. This suggests a possible comparison between ultracommutative Fin -global ring spectra in the sense of [Schwede 2018] and normed spectra in the sense of [Bachmann and Hoyois 2021].

We have now constructed Sp_\bullet and shown that it agrees with the standard functoriality of equivariant spectra. We will write $\mathrm{Sp}_{\mathrm{gl}}^\dagger$ for the partially lax limit $\mathrm{laxlim}^\dagger \mathrm{Sp}_\bullet$. We would like to describe $\mathrm{Sp}_{\mathrm{gl}}^\dagger$ as a Bousfield localization of $\mathrm{P}\mathrm{Sp}_{\mathrm{gl}}^\dagger$ by applying Lemma 4.13. To do this requires the following two lemmas.

Proposition 10.8 *Let $\alpha: H \rightarrow G$ be an injective group homomorphism. Then the functor $\alpha^*: \mathbf{OR}_G\text{-}\mathcal{S} \rightarrow \mathbf{OR}_H\text{-}\mathcal{S}$ has a left adjoint $\alpha_!$. Moreover, under the identification of Theorem 8.9, the adjunction $\alpha_! \dashv \alpha^*$ corresponds to the Quillen adjunction $G \times_H - \dashv \alpha^*$ of Proposition 7.10.*

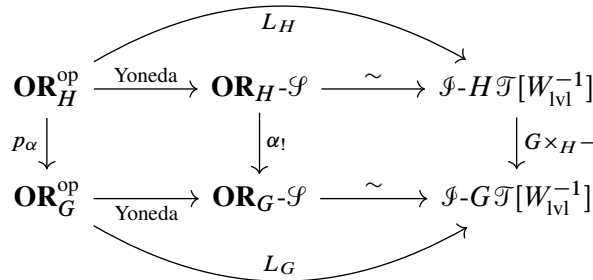
In particular, for $X \in \mathbf{OR}_H\text{-}\mathcal{S}$ and $Y \in \mathbf{OR}_G\text{-}\mathcal{S}$, the comparison map

$$\alpha_!(X \otimes \alpha^*Y) \rightarrow \alpha_!X \otimes Y$$

adjoint to $X \otimes \alpha^*Y \rightarrow \alpha^*\alpha_!X \otimes \alpha^*Y$ is an equivalence.

Proof By the description of Remark 3.23 and Lemma 9.13 it follows that $\alpha^*: \mathbf{OR}_H\text{-}\mathcal{S} \rightarrow \mathbf{OR}_G\text{-}\mathcal{S}$ is given by precomposition along the functor $p_\alpha: \mathbf{OR}_H \rightarrow \mathbf{OR}_G$ obtained by basechange from $\mathbf{O}_H^{\mathrm{op}} \rightarrow \mathbf{O}_G^{\mathrm{op}}$. In particular, it has a left adjoint $\alpha_!$ given by left Kan extension along p_α .

In the proof of Theorem 8.9 we have constructed a functor $L_H: \mathbf{OR}_H^{\mathrm{op}} \rightarrow \mathcal{S}\text{-}H\mathcal{T}[W_{\mathrm{lvl}}^{-1}]$ sending (K, W) to $H \times_K \mathcal{S}_W$. We claim that there is a commutative diagram



where the horizontal equivalences are given by Theorem 8.9. The diagram on the left commutes by the universal property of presheaf categories and the outer square commutes by direct verification using the formulas of L_G and L_H . Therefore a generation argument, using that all the functors preserve colimits, shows that the rightmost diagram commutes too. The rightmost vertical functor can be modeled by a left Quillen functor by Proposition 7.10, so the first claim follows.

Finally, since the map

$$G \times_H (X \otimes Y) \rightarrow (G \times_H X) \otimes Y$$

is an isomorphism in $\mathcal{S}\text{-}G\mathcal{T}$, it follows that the derived formula holds as well. □

Lemma 10.9 *Let $\alpha: H \rightarrow G$ be an injective homomorphism of compact Lie groups. Then $\mathrm{P}\mathrm{Sp}_\alpha: \mathrm{P}\mathrm{Sp}_G \rightarrow \mathrm{P}\mathrm{Sp}_H$ sends Sp_G into Sp_H .*

Proof PSp_α sends X to $S_H \otimes_{\alpha^* S_G} \alpha^* X \simeq \alpha^* X$, since α is injective. Therefore PSp_α preserves all small limits and colimits, since α^* does, and so it has a left adjoint L_α . Moreover, by [Proposition 10.8](#) there is an equivalence

$$L_\alpha(X \otimes \text{PSp}_\alpha Y) \simeq L_\alpha(X) \otimes Y.$$

To prove that $\alpha^*(\text{Sp}_G) \subseteq \text{Sp}_H$ it suffices to show that L_α preserves stable equivalences. By cofinality the stable equivalences in Sp_H are generated by those of the form $H \times_M \lambda_{V,W|_M}$, where $M < H$ is a closed subgroup, V is an M -representation and W is a G -representation. But then

$$L_\alpha(H \times_M \lambda_{V,W|_M}) \simeq L_\alpha((H \times_M F_V S^0) \otimes \alpha^* \lambda_{0,W|_H}) \simeq L_\alpha(H \times_M F_V S^0) \otimes \lambda_{0,W}.$$

Since stable equivalences are stable under tensoring and $\lambda_{0,W}$ is a stable equivalence, this proves the thesis. □

Given a compact Lie group $G \in \text{Glo}$, we denote by $U_G^{\text{gl}}: \text{PSp}_{\text{gl}}^\dagger \rightarrow \text{PSp}_G$ the canonical functors associated to the universal cone.

Proposition 10.10 *The ∞ -category $\text{Sp}_{\text{gl}}^\dagger$ is a Bousfield localization of $\text{PSp}_{\text{gl}}^\dagger$. We denote the associated left adjoint by $L_{\text{gl}}: \text{PSp}_{\text{gl}}^\dagger \rightarrow \text{Sp}_{\text{gl}}^\dagger$. Furthermore, the following conditions are equivalent for an object $X \in \text{PSp}_{\text{gl}}^\dagger$:*

- (a) X is in $\text{Sp}_{\text{gl}}^\dagger$.
- (b) For every compact Lie group G , the G -prespectrum $U_G^{\text{gl}}(X)$ is in Sp_G .
- (c) For every compact Lie group G , the G -prespectrum $U_G^{\text{gl}}X$ is local with respect to the maps $\lambda_{V,W}$ defined in [Construction 7.28](#) for any G -representations V and W .

Proof Recall that Sp_\bullet was constructed in [Proposition 10.4](#) by localizing the functor PSp_\bullet using [Lemma 4.13](#). By the same lemma together with [Lemma 10.9](#), we conclude that $\text{Sp}_{\text{gl}}^\dagger$ is a Bousfield localization and that conditions (a) and (b) are equivalent. By [Proposition 7.30](#), condition (b) is equivalent to the condition that for every compact Lie group G and closed subgroup $H \leq G$, the H -prespectrum $\text{res}_H^G U_G^{\text{gl}}X$ is local with respect to the maps $\{\lambda_{V,W}\}$, where V and W vary over all H -representations. By construction we have $U_H^{\text{gl}} = \text{res}_H^G \circ U_G^{\text{gl}}$, so (b) and (c) are equivalent. □

11 Global spectra as a partially lax limit

Recall the functors $\text{PSp}_\bullet, \text{Sp}_\bullet: \text{Glo}^{\text{op}} \rightarrow \text{Cat}_{\infty}^{\otimes}$ constructed in [Propositions 9.16](#) and [10.4](#). We also defined

$$\text{PSp}_{\text{gl}}^\dagger := \text{laxlim}_{\text{Glo}^{\text{op}}}^\dagger \text{PSp}_G \quad \text{and} \quad \text{Sp}_{\text{gl}}^\dagger := \text{laxlim}_{\text{Glo}^{\text{op}}}^\dagger \text{Sp}_G.$$

The goal of this section is to show that $\text{Sp}_{\text{gl}}^\dagger$ is symmetric monoidally equivalent to Schwede’s ∞ -category of global spectra Sp_{gl} , whose definition is recalled in [Definition 7.23](#). Our proof will go roughly as follows:

- We will first construct a symmetric monoidal adjunction

$$j_! : \mathbf{PSp}_{\mathbf{fgl}} \simeq \mathbf{Mod}_{S_{\mathbf{fgl}}}(\mathbf{OR}_{\mathbf{fgl}}\text{-}\mathcal{S}_*) \rightleftarrows \mathbf{Mod}_{S_{\mathbf{gl}}}(\mathbf{OR}_{\mathbf{gl}}\text{-}\mathcal{S}_*) \simeq \mathbf{PSp}_{\mathbf{gl}}^\dagger : j^*$$

between prespectra objects, where the equivalences are given by [Proposition 9.16](#) and [Corollary 8.23](#).

- We note that there are Bousfield localizations $\mathbf{Sp}_{\mathbf{gl}} \subset \mathbf{PSp}_{\mathbf{fgl}}$ and $\mathbf{Sp}_{\mathbf{gl}}^\dagger \subset \mathbf{PSp}_{\mathbf{gl}}^\dagger$. We denote by $L_{\mathbf{gl}} : \mathbf{PSp}_{\mathbf{gl}}^\dagger \rightarrow \mathbf{Sp}_{\mathbf{gl}}^\dagger$ the localization functor.
- We will then check that j^* preserves spectrum objects, and therefore obtain an induced adjunction

$$L_{\mathbf{gl}} \circ j_! : \mathbf{Sp}_{\mathbf{gl}} \rightleftarrows \mathbf{Sp}_{\mathbf{gl}}^\dagger : j^*$$

between the respective localizations.

- We will show that this adjunction is in fact an equivalence, by showing that j^* is conservative on spectrum objects, and that the unit of the adjunction $(L_{\mathbf{gl}} \circ j_!, j^*)$ is an equivalence.

We start by constructing an adjunction between prespectrum objects. By [Lemma 9.3](#) we can identify $\mathbf{OR}_{\mathbf{fgl}}$ with the full subcategory of $\mathbf{OR}_{\mathbf{gl}}$ spanned by (G, V) , where V is a faithful G -representation. Then the canonical inclusion $j : \mathbf{OR}_{\mathbf{fgl}} \hookrightarrow \mathbf{OR}_{\mathbf{gl}}$ induces an adjunction

$$j_! : \mathbf{OR}_{\mathbf{fgl}}\text{-}\mathcal{S}_* \rightleftarrows \mathbf{OR}_{\mathbf{gl}}\text{-}\mathcal{S}_* : j^*.$$

Note that $j_!$ is fully faithful as it is given as a left Kan extension along a fully faithful functor. Moreover the functor $j_!$ is strong monoidal by [Proposition 3.34](#).

Proposition 11.1 *The inclusion $j : \mathbf{OR}_{\mathbf{fgl}} \hookrightarrow \mathbf{OR}_{\mathbf{gl}}$ admits a right adjoint q , which is given on objects by*

$$(G, V) \mapsto (G/\ker(V), V),$$

where $\ker(V) < G$ is the subgroup of $g \in G$ acting trivially on V . In particular, the left Kan extension $j_!$ is equivalent to the functor q^* given by precomposition by q .

Proof The $G/\ker(V)$ -representation V is clearly faithful, so to prove the thesis it is enough to show that for every $(H, W) \in \mathbf{OR}_{\mathbf{fgl}}$, the map $(G/\ker(V), V) \rightarrow (G, V)$ induces an equivalence on mapping spaces

$$\mathbf{Map}_{\mathbf{OR}_{\mathbf{gl}}}((H, W), (G/\ker V)) \xrightarrow{\sim} \mathbf{Map}_{\mathbf{OR}_{\mathbf{gl}}}((H, W), (G, V)).$$

By [Definition 9.2](#), this means we need to show that the map

$$(\mathbf{Hom}(G/\ker V, H) \times \mathcal{F}(W, V))_{hH}^{G/\ker V} \rightarrow (\mathbf{Hom}(G, H) \times \mathcal{F}(W, V))_{hH}^G$$

given by precomposition with $G \rightarrow G/\ker V$ on the first coordinate, is a homotopy equivalence. In fact we will show that

$$(\mathbf{Hom}(G/\ker V, H) \times \mathcal{F}(W, V))^{G/\ker V} \rightarrow (\mathbf{Hom}(G, H) \times \mathcal{F}(W, V))^G$$

is a homeomorphism. Since it is a continuous map of compact Hausdorff topological spaces, it suffices to show that it is bijective. As $\text{Hom}(G/\ker V, H) \rightarrow \text{Hom}(G, H)$ is injective, so is the above map. Therefore to conclude we need to show it is surjective.

Concretely this means that if we have a map $\alpha: G \rightarrow H$ and an isometry $\varphi: W \rightarrow V$ that is G -equivariant, we need to show that α is trivial when restricted to $\ker V$. But if $g \in \ker V$, then g acts as the identity on V , and therefore $\alpha(g)$ acts as the identity on W (since φ is G -equivariant). Since W is a faithful H -representation this implies that $\alpha(g) = 1$, as required. \square

Note that it is clear from the definitions that $j^* S_{\text{gl}} \simeq S_{\text{fgl}}$ as commutative algebra objects. As an application of the previous proposition we find:

Corollary 11.2 *The counit map $\epsilon: j_! S_{\text{fgl}} \rightarrow S_{\text{gl}}$ is an equivalence of commutative algebra objects. In particular, the functors $j_! \dashv j^*$ induce an adjunction*

$$j_!: \text{PSP}_{\text{fgl}} \simeq \text{Mod}_{S_{\text{fgl}}}(\mathbf{OR}_{\text{fgl}}\text{-}\mathcal{S}_*) \rightleftarrows \text{Mod}_{S_{\text{gl}}}(\mathbf{OR}_{\text{gl}}\text{-}\mathcal{S}_*) \simeq \text{PSP}_{\text{gl}}^\dagger : j^*.$$

Proof Because j is strong monoidal, the counit is canonically a map of commutative algebra objects. Therefore for all $(G, V) \in \mathbf{OR}_{\text{gl}}$ we compute

$$j_!(S_{\text{fgl}})(G, V) \simeq S_{\text{fgl}}(q(G, V)) = (S^V)^{G/\ker(V)} \simeq (S^V)^G = S_{\text{gl}}(G, V).$$

Because $j_!$ and j^* are strong and lax monoidal, respectively, and they swap the two algebra objects, they induce functors as in the statement, which are evidently adjoint. \square

We will now use the adjunction

$$j_!: \text{PSP}_{\text{fgl}} \rightleftarrows \text{PSP}_{\text{gl}}^\dagger : j^*$$

to induce an adjunction at the level of spectrum objects. To do this we need to see how the adjunction $(j_!, j^*)$ interacts with the full subcategories of spectrum objects. To this end we briefly rephrase the discussion of local objects in PSP_{fgl} given at the end of [Section 7](#).

Remark 11.3 Recall from [Proposition 7.27](#) that Sp_{gl} is a Bousfield localization of PSP_{fgl} at the morphisms $\{\lambda_{G,V,W}\}$ where G is a compact Lie group and V and W are G -representations with W faithful. Because $j_!: \text{PSP}_{\text{fgl}} \rightarrow \text{PSP}_{\text{gl}}^\dagger$ is fully faithful, we can equivalently require that $j_! X$ is local with respect to the maps $j_!(\lambda_{G,V,W})$, where W is a faithful representation. These maps again corepresent the G -fixed points of the adjoint structure map $\tilde{\sigma}_{G,V,W}$, and therefore we will denote them by $\lambda_{G,V,W}^\dagger$, and similarly we will write $F_{G,V}^\dagger$ for $j_! F_{G,V}$.

We have seen in [Construction 7.25](#) that for any compact Lie group G and G -representation V , there is a functor $\text{ev}_{G,V}: \text{PSP}_{\text{fgl}} \rightarrow \mathcal{S}_{G,*}$ that sends a faithful global prespectrum X to the G -space $X(V)$. Under the equivalence

$$\text{PSP}_{\text{fgl}} \simeq \text{Mod}_{S_{\text{fgl}}}(\mathbf{OR}_{\text{fgl}}\text{-}\mathcal{S}_*),$$

this functor can be modeled as follows. Consider the cocartesian section $s_V: \mathbf{O}_G^{\text{op}} \rightarrow \mathbf{OR}_G$ which is determined by the object $(G, V) \in \mathbf{OR}_G$, and write k_V for the composite $\mathbf{O}_G^{\text{op}} \xrightarrow{s_V} \mathbf{OR}_G \xrightarrow{\nu_G} \mathbf{OR}_{\text{gl}}$. If V is faithful then k_V lands in \mathbf{OR}_{fgl} and so we can define $\text{ev}_{G,V}$ as the composite of right adjoints

$$\text{Mod}_{S_{\text{fgl}}}(\mathbf{OR}_{\text{fgl}}\text{-}\mathcal{S}_*) \xrightarrow{\text{fgt}} \mathbf{OR}_{\text{fgl}}\text{-}\mathcal{S}_* \xrightarrow{k_V^*} \mathcal{S}_{G,*}.$$

Similarly, as discussed in [Construction 7.28](#), there is a functor $\text{ev}_V: \text{PSp}_G \rightarrow \mathcal{S}_{G,*}$ sending a G -prespectrum X to the G -space $X(V)$. Under the equivalence

$$\text{PSp}_G \simeq \text{Mod}_{S_G}(\mathbf{OR}_G\text{-}\mathcal{S}_*)$$

this functor is modeled by the composite

$$\text{Mod}_{S_G}(\mathbf{OR}_G\text{-}\mathcal{S}_*) \xrightarrow{\text{fgt}} \mathbf{OR}_G\text{-}\mathcal{S}_* \xrightarrow{s_V^*} \mathcal{S}_{G,*}.$$

See also [Remark 10.1](#).

Remark 11.4 From the previous discussion we conclude that there is a commutative diagram of right adjoints

$$\begin{array}{ccccc} \text{PSp}_{\text{fgl}} & \xleftarrow{j^*} & \text{PSp}_{\text{gl}}^\dagger & \xrightarrow{U_G^{\text{gl}}} & \text{PSp}_G \\ \sim \downarrow & & \downarrow \sim & & \downarrow \sim \\ \text{Mod}_{S_{\text{fgl}}}(\mathbf{OR}_{\text{fgl}}\text{-}\mathcal{S}_*) & \xleftarrow{j^*} & \text{Mod}_{S_{\text{gl}}}^\dagger(\mathbf{OR}_{\text{gl}}\text{-}\mathcal{S}_*) & \xrightarrow{\nu_G^*} & \text{Mod}_{S_G}(\mathbf{OR}_G\text{-}\mathcal{S}_*) \\ \text{fgt} \downarrow & & \downarrow \text{fgt} & & \downarrow \text{fgt} \\ \mathbf{OR}_{\text{fgl}}\text{-}\mathcal{S}_* & \xleftarrow{j^*} & \mathbf{OR}_{\text{gl}}\text{-}\mathcal{S}_* & \xrightarrow{\nu_G^*} & \mathbf{OR}_G\text{-}\mathcal{S}_* \\ & \searrow k_W^* & \downarrow k_W^* & \swarrow s_W^* & \\ & & \mathcal{S}_{G,*} & & \end{array}$$

Using that the corresponding diagram of left adjoints commute, we see that for all $X \in \text{PSp}_{\text{gl}}^\dagger$ and G -representations V and W with W faithful, the diagram

$$(11.4.1) \quad \begin{array}{ccc} \mathcal{S}_{G,*}(S^0, X(W)) & \xrightarrow{\tilde{\sigma}_{V,W}} & \mathcal{S}_{G,*}(S^V, X(V \oplus W)) \\ \sim \uparrow & & \downarrow \sim \\ \text{PSp}_G(F_W S^0, U_G^{\text{gl}}(X)) & \xrightarrow{\lambda_{V,W}^*} & \text{PSp}_G(F_{V \oplus W} S^V, U_G^{\text{gl}}(X)) \\ \sim \uparrow & & \downarrow \sim \\ \text{PSp}_{\text{fgl}}(F_{G,W} S^0, j^* X) & \xrightarrow{\lambda_{G,V,W}^*} & \text{PSp}_{\text{fgl}}(F_{G,V \oplus W} S^V, j^* X) \\ \sim \uparrow & & \downarrow \sim \\ \text{PSp}_{\text{gl}}^\dagger(F_{G,W}^\dagger S^0, X) & \xrightarrow{(\lambda_{G,V,W}^\dagger)^*} & \text{PSp}_{\text{gl}}^\dagger(F_{G,V \oplus W}^\dagger S^V, X) \end{array}$$

commutes, so all the various λ -maps correspond to each other under the various adjunctions.

Given any compact Lie group G and any faithful G -representation W , we define a functor

$$U_{G,W}^{\text{fgl}} : \text{PSp}_{\text{fgl}} \rightarrow \text{PSp}_G$$

as the composite

$$\text{PSp}_{\text{fgl}} \xrightarrow{j_!} \text{PSp}_{\text{gl}}^\dagger \xrightarrow{U_G^{\text{gl}}} \text{PSp}_G \xrightarrow{\text{sh}_W} \text{PSp}_G,$$

where sh_W denotes the shift W -functor, given by cotensoring by $F_W S^0$.

Theorem 11.5 *An object $X \in \text{PSp}_{\text{fgl}}$ is in Sp_{gl} if and only if, for every compact Lie group G and faithful G -representation W , the object $U_{G,W}^{\text{fgl}}(X)$ is in Sp_G . Moreover, the functors $\{U_{G,W}^{\text{fgl}}\}_{(G,W)}$ are also jointly conservative.*

Proof By Remark 11.3, we know that $X \in \text{PSp}_{\text{fgl}}$ is in Sp_{gl} if and only if $j_! X \in \text{PSp}_{\text{gl}}^\dagger$ is local with respect to the set of maps $\{\lambda_{G,V,W}^\dagger\}$, where G runs over all compact Lie groups and V and W are G -representations with W faithful. The commutative diagram (11.4.1), together with the fact that $j^* j_! X \simeq X$, shows that this is equivalent to asking that for all compact Lie groups G , the object $U_G^{\text{gl}}(j_! X)$ is local with respect to $\{\lambda_{G,V,W}\}$, where V and W are as above.

We next note that by definition, given an arbitrary G prespectrum Y , the map

$$\lambda_{U,V}^* : \text{PSp}_G(F_V S^0, \text{sh}_W Y) \rightarrow \text{PSp}_G(F_{U \oplus V} S^U, \text{sh}_W Y)$$

is equivalent to $\lambda_{U,V \oplus W}^*$. Also recall that given a faithful G -representation W , $W \oplus U$ is also faithful for any G -representation U .

These two observations combine to imply that $U_G^{\text{gl}}(j_! X)$ is local with respect to $\{\lambda_{V,W}\}$ for G , V and W as above if and only if for all compact Lie groups G and faithful G -representations W , the object $\text{sh}_W U_G^{\text{gl}} j_!(X) = U_{G,W}^{\text{fgl}} X$ is local with respect to $\{\lambda_{V,U}\}$ for arbitrary G -representations V and U .

On the other hand by Proposition 7.30, $U_{G,W}^{\text{fgl}} X$ is in Sp_G if and only if for all closed subgroups $H \leq G$, the H -prespectrum $\text{res}_H^G U_{G,W}^{\text{fgl}} X = U_{H, \text{res}_H^G W}^{\text{fgl}} X$ is local with respect to $\{\lambda_{V,U}\}$ for arbitrary H -representations V and U , and W a faithful G -representation. Varying these statements over all compact Lie groups, we find that $U_{G,W}^{\text{fgl}} X$ is in Sp_G for all compact Lie groups G and all faithful G -representations W if and only if for all G and all faithful G -representations W , the G -prespectrum $U_{G,W}^{\text{fgl}} X$ is $\{\lambda_{V,U}\}$ -local for arbitrary G -representation V and U . This is identical to the condition of the previous paragraph, and so we obtain the first claim in the theorem. For the second statement, note that after forgetting module structures, the functor $U_{G,W}^{\text{fgl}}$ is given by restriction along the functor

$$\text{sh}_W : \mathbf{OR}_G \rightarrow \mathbf{OR}_{\text{fgl}}, (G/H, U) \mapsto (H, U \oplus \text{res}_H^G(W)).$$

The claim then follows from the fact that the functors $\{\text{sh}_W\}_{(G,W)}$, where G runs over all compact Lie groups and W all faithful G -representations, are jointly essentially surjective. □

The following is the key fact about the right adjoint j^* .

Proposition 11.6 *Let G be a compact Lie group and let W be a faithful G -representation. Then the following square commutes:*

$$\begin{array}{ccc}
 \mathbf{PSp}_G & \xleftarrow{U_G^{\text{gl}}} & \mathbf{PSp}_{\text{gl}}^\dagger \\
 \text{sh}_W \downarrow & & \downarrow j^* \\
 \mathbf{PSp}_G & \xleftarrow{U_{G,W}^{\text{fgl}}} & \mathbf{PSp}_{\text{fgl}}
 \end{array}$$

Proof The unit of the adjunction $j_! \dashv j^*$ provides a natural transformation

$$U_{G,W}^{\text{fgl}} j^* = \text{sh}_W U_G^{\text{gl}} j_! j^* \rightarrow \text{sh}_W U_G^{\text{gl}},$$

which we claim is a natural equivalence. This follows from the fact that on underlying objects $\text{sh}_W U_G^{\text{gl}}$ is given by restriction along the functor

$$\mathbf{OR}_G \rightarrow \mathbf{OR}_{\text{gl}}, \quad (H, V) \mapsto (H, \text{res}_H^G(W) \oplus V).$$

This only sees levels in the image of \mathbf{OR}_{fgl} , where the unit is an equivalence. □

Corollary 11.7 *Suppose $X \in \mathbf{Sp}_{\text{gl}}^\dagger$. Then $j^*(X) \in \mathbf{Sp}_{\text{gl}}$. In particular we obtain a functor*

$$j^* : \mathbf{Sp}_{\text{gl}}^\dagger \rightarrow \mathbf{Sp}_{\text{gl}},$$

which admits a left adjoint given by $L_{\text{gl}} \circ j_!$.

Proof Because X is in $\mathbf{Sp}_{\text{gl}}^\dagger$, we obtain that $U_G^{\text{gl}}(X)$ is a G -spectrum by Proposition 10.10. Note that the functor sh_W preserves G -spectra for every G -representation W . We deduce using Proposition 11.6 that $U_{G,W}^{\text{fgl}} j^*(X)$ is a G -spectrum for every G and W faithful. Therefore by Theorem 11.5 $j^*(X)$ is contained in \mathbf{Sp}_{gl} . □

Proposition 11.8 *The map $j^* : \mathbf{Sp}_{\text{gl}}^\dagger \rightarrow \mathbf{Sp}_{\text{gl}}$ is conservative.*

Proof Let $f : X \rightarrow Y$ be a map in $\mathbf{PSp}_{\text{gl}}^\dagger$ such that $j^*(f)$ is an equivalence. This implies that $f_{(G,W)}$ is an equivalence of spaces for every faithful G -representation W . We finish the argument by proving that if f is in fact a map between objects in $\mathbf{Sp}_{\text{gl}}^\dagger$, then $f_{(G,V)}$ is an equivalence for every G -representation V if and only if it is an equivalence for faithful G -representations. The forward direction is trivial. For the converse, note that because $\mathbf{PSp}_{\text{gl}}^\dagger$ is a partially lax limit, the collection of functors $\{U_G^{\text{gl}}\}_G$ is jointly conservative. Now our assumptions tell us that $U_G^{\text{gl}}(f)_{(G,W)}$ is an equivalence for every faithful G -representation W . But because f is in fact in $\mathbf{Sp}_{\text{gl}}^\dagger$, both the source and target of $U_G^{\text{gl}}(f)$ are G -spectra. Therefore our claim reduces to the fact that a map between G -spectra, which is an equivalence on faithful levels, is already an equivalence. The collection of faithful representations is cofinal in all representations, and so this is clear. □

Theorem 11.9 *The unit of the adjunction*

$$L_{\text{gl}} \circ j_! : \text{Sp}_{\text{gl}} \rightleftarrows \text{Sp}_{\text{gl}}^\dagger : j^*$$

is an equivalence.

Proof Consider $X \in \text{Sp}_{\text{gl}}$. Let $\eta_X : X \rightarrow j^* L_{\text{gl}} j_! X$ be the unit of the adjunction $L_{\text{gl}} \circ j_! \rightleftarrows j^*$ evaluated at X . This adjunction is given as a composite of two adjunctions and so the unit is given by the composite

$$X \xrightarrow{\eta'} j^* j_! X \xrightarrow{j^*(\gamma)} j^* L_{\text{gl}} j_! X,$$

where η' is the unit of the adjunction $j_! \dashv j^*$ and γ exhibits $L_{\text{gl}} j_! X$ as the localization of $j_! X$ in $\text{PSp}_{\text{gl}}^\dagger$. However, recall that $j_!$ is fully faithful and therefore the first of the two maps is an equivalence. So it suffices to prove that the second map is also an equivalence.

The functors $U_{G,W}^{\text{fgl}}$ are jointly conservative, and so we will prove that $U_{G,W}^{\text{fgl}}(j^*(\gamma))$ is an equivalence for every (G, W) where W is faithful. Applying [Proposition 11.6](#) we conclude that $U_{G,W}^{\text{fgl}}(j^*(\gamma))$ is equivalent to

$$\text{sh}^W U_G^{\text{gl}}(\gamma) : \text{sh}^W U_G^{\text{gl}} j_! X \rightarrow \text{sh}^W U_G^{\text{gl}} L_{\text{gl}} j_! X.$$

By [Proposition 10.10](#), $U_G^{\text{gl}}(\gamma)$ is equivalent to

$$\gamma_G : U_G^{\text{gl}} j_! X \rightarrow L_G U_G^{\text{gl}} j_! X,$$

where γ_G exhibits $L_G U_G^{\text{gl}} j_! X$ as the localization of $U_G^{\text{gl}} j_! X$ in PSp_G . Spectrification of G -prespectra commutes with sh^W , and therefore $\text{sh}^W(\gamma_G)$ gives the localization of $U_{G,W}^{\text{fgl}}(X) = \text{sh}^W U_G^{\text{gl}} j_! X$ in PSp_G . Recall that $X \in \text{Sp}_{\text{gl}}$, and so $U_{G,W}^{\text{fgl}}(X)$ is a G - Ω -spectrum by [Theorem 11.5](#). Therefore $\text{sh}^W(\gamma_G)$ is an equivalence, concluding the proof. \square

Theorem 11.10 *There is a symmetric monoidal equivalence $j^* : \text{Sp}_{\text{gl}}^\dagger := \text{laxlim}_G^\dagger \text{Sp}_G \rightarrow \text{Sp}_{\text{gl}}$.*

Proof We have proven that $j_! \dashv j^*$ is an adjunction in which the right adjoint is conservative, and the unit is a natural equivalence. Therefore the functors are an adjoint equivalence. Moreover $j_!$ is strong monoidal, which implies that j^* , as its inverse, is also strong monoidal. \square

12 Proper equivariant spectra as a limit

The goal of this section is to exhibit the ∞ -category of genuine proper G spectra Sp_G as a limit over the proper orbit category $\mathcal{O}_{G,\text{pr}}^{\text{op}}$ of a diagram

$$\text{Sp}(-) : \mathcal{O}_{G,\text{pr}}^{\text{op}} \rightarrow \text{Cat}_\infty, \quad G/H \rightarrow \text{Sp}_H.$$

In contrast to the case of global spectra, once the diagram has been constructed, the identification of the limit will be almost immediate. In fact even the general strategy for constructing the diagram is essentially identical. For this reason we will be brief and refer to [Section 9](#) for the relevant details.

Recall from Lemma 9.9 that the ∞ -operad \mathbf{OR}_G^\otimes fits into a pullback

$$\begin{array}{ccc} \mathbf{OR}_G^\otimes & \xrightarrow{\nu_G} & \mathbf{OR}_{\text{gl}}^\otimes \\ \pi_G \downarrow & & \downarrow \pi_{\text{gl}} \\ (\mathcal{O}_{G,\text{pr}}^{\text{op}})^\amalg & \xrightarrow{t_G^\amalg} & (\text{Glo}^{\text{op}})^\amalg \end{array}$$

Because $\mathbf{OR}_{\text{gl}}^\otimes \rightarrow (\text{Glo}^{\text{op}})^\amalg$ is a cocartesian fibration which by definition classifies the functor $\text{Rep}(-)$, we immediately obtain:

Proposition 12.1 For every Lie group G , the forgetful functor $\pi_G : \mathbf{OR}_G^\otimes \rightarrow (\mathcal{O}_{G,\text{pr}}^{\text{op}})^\amalg$ is a cocartesian fibration which classifies the functor

$$\mathcal{O}_{G,\text{pr}}^{\text{op}} \rightarrow \text{Cat}_\infty^\otimes, \quad G/H \mapsto \text{Rep}(H).$$

Definition 12.2 We define $\widetilde{\mathbf{OR}}_G^\otimes$ via the following pullback of operads:

$$\begin{array}{ccc} \widetilde{\mathbf{OR}}_G^\otimes & \longrightarrow & \mathbf{OR}_G^\otimes \\ \downarrow \pi_{\text{Ar}} & & \downarrow \\ (\text{Ar}(\mathcal{O}_{G,\text{pr}}^{\text{op}}))^{\amalg} & \xrightarrow{s^{\text{op}}} & (\mathcal{O}_{G,\text{pr}}^{\text{op}})^\amalg \end{array}$$

We consider $\widetilde{\mathbf{OR}}_G^\otimes$ as living over $\mathcal{O}_{G,\text{pr}}$ via the composite

$$\pi : \widetilde{\mathbf{OR}}_G^\otimes \xrightarrow{\pi_{\text{Ar}}} (\text{Ar}(\mathcal{O}_{G,\text{pr}}^{\text{op}}))^{\amalg} \xrightarrow{t^{\text{op}}} (\mathcal{O}_{G,\text{pr}}^{\text{op}})^\amalg.$$

Just as in Lemma 9.11, we can show that $\widetilde{\mathbf{OR}}_G^\otimes$ is a pro- $(\mathcal{O}_G)^\amalg$ -monoidal category.

Proposition 12.3 The functor $\pi : \widetilde{\mathbf{OR}}_G^\otimes \rightarrow (\mathcal{O}_{G,\text{pr}}^{\text{op}})^\amalg$, given by restricting π to underlying categories, is a cartesian fibration. Furthermore, an edge $(f, g) \in \widetilde{\mathbf{OR}}_G^\otimes$ is cartesian if and only if $s^{\text{op}}(f)$ and g are equivalences.

Proof The proof is analogous to Lemma 9.13. □

Proposition 12.4 $\widetilde{\mathbf{OR}}_G^\otimes \times_{(\mathcal{O}_G^{\text{op}})^\amalg} \{G/H\} \simeq \mathbf{OR}_H^\otimes.$

Proof The pullback $P = \widetilde{\mathbf{OR}}_G^\otimes \times_{(\mathcal{O}_G^{\text{op}})^\amalg} \{G/H\}$ fits into the diagram

$$\begin{array}{ccccccc} P & \longrightarrow & \widetilde{\mathbf{OR}}_G^\otimes & \longrightarrow & \mathbf{OR}_G^\otimes & \longrightarrow & \mathbf{OR}_{\text{gl}}^\otimes \\ \downarrow & & \downarrow & & \downarrow & & \downarrow \\ (\mathcal{O}_H^{\text{op}})^\amalg & \longrightarrow & (\text{Ar}(\mathcal{O}_{G,\text{pr}}^{\text{op}}))^{\amalg} & \longrightarrow & (\mathcal{O}_{G,\text{pr}}^{\text{op}})^\amalg & \longrightarrow & (\text{Glo}^{\text{op}})^\amalg \\ \downarrow & & \downarrow & & & & \\ \{G/H\} & \longrightarrow & (\mathcal{O}_{G,\text{pr}}^{\text{op}})^\amalg & & & & \end{array}$$

in which every square is a pullback. One can show by direct computation that the middle composite $(\mathcal{O}_H^{\text{op}})^{\amalg} \rightarrow (\text{Glo}^{\text{op}})^{\amalg}$ is equivalent to ι_H^{\amalg} . Therefore the result follows from Lemma 9.9. \square

Definition 12.5 Consider the Day convolution operad

$$\text{Fun}_{\mathcal{O}_{G,\text{pr}}}(\widetilde{\mathbf{OR}}_G^{\otimes}, \mathcal{S}_*^{\wedge} \times (\mathcal{O}_{G,\text{pr}}^{\text{op}})^{\amalg})^{\text{Day}}.$$

Just as in Section 9, this is an $(\mathcal{O}_{G,\text{pr}}^{\text{op}})^{\amalg}$ -monoidal category. We define

$$\mathbf{OR}_{\bullet}\text{-}\mathcal{S}_* : \mathcal{O}_{G,\text{pr}}^{\text{op}} \rightarrow \text{Cat}_{\infty}^{\otimes}$$

to be the functor associated to it by the equivalence of Proposition 5.5. By Proposition 12.4, the value of $\mathbf{OR}_{\bullet}\text{-}\mathcal{S}_*$ at G/H is equivalent to $\mathbf{OR}_H\text{-}\mathcal{S}_*$.

Proposition 12.6 The projection map $\widetilde{\mathbf{OR}}_G^{\otimes} \rightarrow \mathbf{OR}_G^{\otimes}$ induces a fully faithful symmetric monoidal functor $\mathbf{OR}_G\text{-}\mathcal{S}_* \rightarrow \widetilde{\mathbf{OR}}_G\text{-}\mathcal{S}_*$, given by restriction. A functor $F : \widetilde{\mathbf{OR}}_G \rightarrow \mathcal{S}_*$ is in its essential image if and only if F sends π -cartesian edges to equivalences.

Proof The argument is identical to that of Lemma 9.14. \square

Lemma 12.7 There is a symmetric monoidal equivalence

$$\lim_{\mathcal{O}_{G,\text{pr}}^{\text{op}}} \mathbf{OR}_{\bullet}\text{-}\mathcal{S}_* \simeq \mathbf{OR}_G\text{-}\mathcal{S}_*.$$

Proof The calculation at the beginning of the proof of Lemma 9.15 shows that the lax limit of the diagram $\mathbf{OR}_{\bullet}\text{-}\mathcal{S}_*$ is equivalent to the symmetric monoidal category $\widetilde{\mathbf{OR}}_G\text{-}\mathcal{S}_*$. To compute the actual limit, we can once again argue on underlying categories by appealing to Remark 5.2. Note that by Remark 3.11, the underlying category of $\widetilde{\mathbf{OR}}_G\text{-}\mathcal{S}_*$ is equivalent to $\text{Fun}(\widetilde{\mathbf{OR}}_G, \mathcal{S}_*)$. The analysis of the second half of the proof of Lemma 9.15 implies that the limit is equivalent to the full subcategory spanned by the functors which send π -cartesian edges to equivalences. By Proposition 12.6 this subcategory is equivalent to $\text{Fun}(\mathbf{OR}_G, \mathcal{S}_*)$. \square

Recall from Definition 7.18 that \mathbf{OR}_G -spaces admit an algebra object S_G , whose restriction to \mathbf{OR}_H -spaces for H a compact subgroup of G is equivalent to S_H .

Corollary 12.8 There exists a functor $\text{PSp}_{\bullet} : \mathcal{O}_{G,\text{pr}}^{\text{op}} \rightarrow \text{Cat}_{\infty}^{\otimes}$, and one calculates

$$\lim_{\mathcal{O}_{G,\text{pr}}^{\text{op}}} \text{PSp}_{\bullet} \simeq \text{Mod}_{S_G}(\mathbf{OR}_G\text{-}\mathcal{S}_*).$$

Proof Once again, PSp_{\bullet} is defined as $\text{Mod}_{S_{\bullet}}(\mathbf{OR}_{\bullet}\text{-}\mathcal{S}_*)$, using Theorem 5.10. An argument as in Proposition 9.16 allows us to calculate the limit. \square

So far we have constructed and computed the limit of the diagram $\text{PSp}_{\bullet} : \mathcal{O}_{G,\text{pr}}^{\text{op}} \rightarrow \text{Cat}_{\infty}^{\otimes}$. Given a map $\alpha : H \hookrightarrow K \subset G$ in $\mathcal{O}_{G,\text{pr}}$, the induced map $\text{PSp}_K \rightarrow \text{PSp}_H$ is by construction equivalent to the global functoriality constructed in Section 9 evaluated at α . Therefore the results there imply that PSp_{α} preserves

spectrum objects, and so we obtain a diagram $\mathrm{Sp}_\bullet : \mathcal{O}_{G,\mathrm{pr}}^{\mathrm{op}} \rightarrow \mathrm{Cat}_\infty^\otimes$. Furthermore, [Corollary 10.6](#) implies that $\mathrm{Sp}_\alpha : \mathrm{Sp}_K \rightarrow \mathrm{Sp}_H$ agrees with the standard restriction functor between equivariant spectra. To calculate the limit of Sp_\bullet , we apply [Lemma 4.13](#) to conclude:

Corollary 12.9 *The limit $\lim_{\mathcal{O}_{G,\mathrm{pr}}^{\mathrm{op}}} \mathrm{Sp}_\bullet$ is a Bousfield localization of $\mathrm{Mod}_{S_G}(\mathbf{OR}_G\text{-}\mathcal{S}_*)$ at the objects X whose restriction to $\mathrm{Mod}_{S_H}(\mathbf{OR}_H\text{-}\mathcal{S}_*)$ is an H -spectrum for every compact subgroup H of G .*

Recall from [Section 8](#) that the category of genuine proper G -spectra is also a Bousfield localization of $\mathrm{Mod}_{S_G}(\mathbf{OR}_G\text{-}\mathcal{S}_*)$. Therefore it remains to show that the two subcategories agree.

Proposition 12.10 *An object $X \in \mathrm{Mod}_{S_G}(\mathbf{OR}_G\text{-}\mathcal{S}_*)$ is a G -spectrum if and only if for every compact subgroup $H \leq G$, the restriction of X to $\mathrm{Mod}_{S_H}(\mathbf{OR}_H\text{-}\mathcal{S}_*)$ is a H -spectrum.*

Proof Recall from [Proposition 7.30](#) that an object $X \in \mathrm{PSp}_G$ is a G -spectrum if and only if for all compact subgroups $H \leq G$, the object $\mathrm{res}_H^G X$ is local with respect to $\lambda_{H,V,W}$. Now by definition, $\mathrm{res}_H^G X$ is a G -spectrum if and only if $\mathrm{res}_K^H \mathrm{res}_H^G X$ is local with respect to $\lambda_{K,V,W}$. However, because $\mathrm{res}_K^H \mathrm{res}_H^G = \mathrm{res}_K^G$, we conclude that the two conditions of the theorem agree. \square

Thus we can conclude the main theorem of this section:

Theorem 12.11 *The category of proper G -spectra is equivalent to the limit of the diagram*

$$\mathrm{Sp}_\bullet : \mathcal{O}_{G,\mathrm{pr}}^{\mathrm{op}} \rightarrow \mathrm{Cat}_\infty^\otimes.$$

In symbols,

$$\mathrm{Sp}_G \simeq \lim_{\mathcal{O}_{G,\mathrm{pr}}^{\mathrm{op}}} \mathrm{Sp}_\bullet.$$

Appendix Tensor product of modules in an ∞ -category

The goal of this section is to provide a proof of [Theorem 12.21](#) below, which will be useful when studying lax limits of ∞ -categories of modules. This section uses some technical results about the theory of ∞ -operads as developed in [\[Lurie 2017\]](#) and so it should be skipped on a first reading.

Definition 12.12 We define $\mathcal{C}\mathcal{M}^\otimes$ to be the ∞ -operad corresponding to the symmetric multicategory with two objects a and m with

$$\mathrm{Mul}(\{x_i\}, a) = \begin{cases} * & \text{if for all } i, x_i = a, \\ \emptyset & \text{otherwise,} \end{cases} \quad \mathrm{Mul}(\{x_i\}, m) = \begin{cases} * & \text{if } |\{i \mid x_i = m\}| = 1, \\ \emptyset & \text{otherwise.} \end{cases}$$

We know by [\[Glasman 2014, Proposition 7\]](#) or [\[Hinich 2015, Lemma B.1.1\]](#) that for every ∞ -operad \mathcal{C}^\otimes there is a natural equivalence of ∞ -categories

$$\mathrm{Mod}^{\mathrm{Fin}^*}(\mathcal{C}) \simeq \mathrm{Alg}_{\mathcal{C}\mathcal{M}^\otimes}(\mathcal{C}).$$

Our goal is to give a similar description of the tensor product of modules over a commutative algebra, that is, of the family of ∞ -operads $\text{Mod}(\mathcal{C})^{\otimes}$. In order to do so we will introduce a variant of $\mathcal{C}\mathcal{M}^{\otimes}$ which parametrizes finite sets of modules.

Construction 12.13 Let $\widetilde{\mathcal{C}\mathcal{M}}^{\otimes}$ be the category whose objects are triples $(\langle n \rangle, \langle m \rangle, \{S_i\}_{i=1, \dots, n})$, where $\langle n \rangle, \langle m \rangle \in \text{Fin}_*$ and $\{S_i\}$ is a family of pairwise disjoint subsets of $\langle m \rangle$. A map

$$(\langle n \rangle, \langle m \rangle, \{S_i\}) \rightarrow (\langle n' \rangle, \langle m' \rangle, \{S'_i\})$$

is a pair of maps $f: \langle n \rangle \rightarrow \langle n' \rangle$ and $g: \langle m \rangle \rightarrow \langle m' \rangle$ in Fin_* such that

- for every $i \in \langle n \rangle^\circ$, we have $g(S_i) \subseteq S'_{f(i)} \cup \{*\}$, where $S'_* = \emptyset$,
- for every $i \in f^{-1}\langle n' \rangle^\circ$ and every $s' \in S'_{f(i)}$, there is exactly one $s \in S_i$ such that $g(s) = s'$.

Lemma 12.14 The projection $\widetilde{\mathcal{C}\mathcal{M}}^{\otimes} \rightarrow \text{Fin}_* \times \text{Fin}_*$ that forgets the subsets $\{S_i\}$ is a Fin_* -family of ∞ -operads in the sense of [Lurie 2017, Definition 2.3.2.10], with inert arrows exactly those arrows that are sent to an equivalence by the first projection and to an inert arrow by the second projection.

Proof The inert arrows are the arrows

$$(\text{id}_{\langle n \rangle}, f): (\langle n \rangle, \langle m \rangle, \{S_i\}) \rightarrow (\langle n \rangle, \langle m' \rangle, \{f(S_i) \cap \langle m' \rangle^\circ\}),$$

where $f: \langle m \rangle \rightarrow \langle m' \rangle$ is an inert arrow in Fin_* . It is easy to check that they satisfy all necessary properties. □

Notation 12.15 For every ∞ -category $X \rightarrow \text{Fin}_*$ with a functor to Fin_* , we will write $\widetilde{\mathcal{C}\mathcal{M}}_X^{\otimes}$ for the X -family of ∞ -operads $X \times_{\text{Fin}_*} \widetilde{\mathcal{C}\mathcal{M}}^{\otimes}$, where we pull back along the composite

$$\widetilde{\mathcal{C}\mathcal{M}}^{\otimes} \rightarrow \text{Fin}_* \times \text{Fin}_* \xrightarrow{\text{pr}_1} \text{Fin}_*.$$

Note that $\widetilde{\mathcal{C}\mathcal{M}}_{(1)}^{\otimes}$ is equivalent to $\mathcal{C}\mathcal{M}^{\otimes}$. Intuitively, the fiber $\widetilde{\mathcal{C}\mathcal{M}}_{(n)}^{\otimes}$ is the ∞ -operad controlling pairs $(A, \{M_i\})$, where A is a commutative algebra and $\{M_i\}$ is an n -tuple of A -modules.

We will write a_n for the object $(\langle n \rangle, \langle 1 \rangle, \{\emptyset\})$ and $m_{j,n}$ for the object $(\langle n \rangle, \langle 1 \rangle, \{S_i\})$, where $S_i = \emptyset$ for $i \neq j$ and $S_j = \{1\}$. It's easy to see these are all the objects of the underlying category of the generalized operad

$$\widetilde{\mathcal{C}\mathcal{M}}^{\otimes} \rightarrow \text{Fin}_* \times \text{Fin}_* \xrightarrow{\text{pr}_2} \text{Fin}_*.$$

First we will prove a generalization of [Glasman 2014, Proposition 7] that shows how $\widetilde{\mathcal{C}\mathcal{M}}^{\otimes}$ controls the tensor product of modules over commutative algebras.

Proposition 12.16 Let $X \in (\text{Cat}_\infty)_{/\text{Fin}_*}$ be an ∞ -category over Fin_* , and let $\mathcal{C}^{\otimes} \in \text{Op}_\infty$ be an ∞ -operad. Then there is a natural equivalence

$$\text{Alg}_{\widetilde{\mathcal{C}\mathcal{M}}_X}(\mathcal{C}^{\otimes}) \simeq \text{Fun}_{/\text{Fin}_*}(X, \text{Mod}^{\text{Fin}_*}(\mathcal{C})^{\otimes}).$$

Proof Let $\mathcal{H} \subseteq \text{Ar}(\text{Fin}_*)$ be the full subcategory of semi-inert arrows [Lurie 2017, Notation 3.3.2.1]. Consider the pullback

$$\begin{array}{ccc} X \times_{\text{Fin}_*} \mathcal{H} & \longrightarrow & X \\ \downarrow & & \downarrow \\ \mathcal{H} & \xrightarrow{s} & \text{Fin}_* \\ \downarrow t & & \\ \text{Fin}_* & & \end{array}$$

We will say that an arrow (f, g) in $X \times_{\text{Fin}_*} \mathcal{H}$ is inert if f is an equivalence and $t(g)$ is an inert edge of Fin_* (this is different from the convention in [Lurie 2017], but it is more suited to the current proof). Then recall that by [Lurie 2017, Construction 3.3.3.1] the ∞ -category $\text{Mod}(\mathcal{C})^\otimes$ is defined so that there is a natural fully faithful inclusion

$$\text{Fun}_{/\text{Fin}_*}(X, \text{Mod}^{\text{Fin}_*}(\mathcal{C})^\otimes) \rightarrow \text{Fun}_{/\text{Fin}_*}(X \times_{\text{Fin}_*} \mathcal{H}, \mathcal{C}^\otimes),$$

where $X \times_{\text{Fin}_*} \mathcal{H}$ lives over Fin_* by the vertical composite in the diagram above, with essential image those functors sending inert arrows of $X \times_{\text{Fin}_*} \mathcal{H}$ to inert arrows.

There is a functor $\mathcal{H} \rightarrow \widetilde{\mathcal{M}}$ sending a semi-inert arrow $[s: \langle n \rangle \rightarrow \langle m \rangle]$ to $(\langle n \rangle, \langle m \rangle, \{\{s(i)\} \cap \langle m \rangle^\circ\}_i)$. It identifies \mathcal{H} with the full subcategory of $\widetilde{\mathcal{M}}$ spanned by those triples $(\langle n \rangle, \langle m \rangle, \{S_i\})$ where $|S_i| \leq 1$ for every $i \in \langle n \rangle^\circ$. Moreover, an arrow in $X \times_{\text{Fin}_*} \mathcal{H}$ is inert if and only if its image in $\widetilde{\mathcal{M}}_X$ is inert. Therefore restricting along this inclusion induces a natural transformation

$$\text{Alg}_{\widetilde{\mathcal{M}}_X}(\mathcal{C}^\otimes) \rightarrow \text{Fun}_{/\text{Fin}_*}(X, \text{Mod}^{\text{Fin}_*}(\mathcal{C})^\otimes).$$

Our goal now is to prove that this is an equivalence of ∞ -categories. This follows from [Lurie 2009, Proposition 4.3.2.15] together with the following two statements, where we write $p: \mathcal{C}^\otimes \rightarrow \text{Fin}_*$ for the structure map of \mathcal{C}^\otimes :

- (1) Every map $F: X \times_{\text{Fin}_*} \mathcal{H} \rightarrow \mathcal{C}^\otimes$ over Fin_* that sends inert arrows to inert arrows admits a right p -Kan extension to $\widetilde{\mathcal{M}}_X$ that sends inert arrows to inert arrows.
- (2) A functor $F: \widetilde{\mathcal{M}}_X \rightarrow \mathcal{C}^\otimes$ which sends inert arrows to inert arrows is the right p -Kan extension of its restriction to $X \times_{\text{Fin}_*} \mathcal{H}$.

Let $(x, \langle m \rangle, \{S_i\})$ be an object of $\widetilde{\mathcal{M}}_X$ and write $S = \coprod_i S_i \subseteq \langle m \rangle^\circ$. Let us consider the functor

$$\mathcal{P}(S)^{\text{op}} \rightarrow \widetilde{\mathcal{M}}_X$$

sending a subset $A \subseteq S$ to $(x, \langle m \rangle / (S \setminus A), \{A \cap S_i\})$ and all arrows to inert arrows. This induces a functor

$$\mathcal{P}(S)^{\text{op}} \rightarrow (\widetilde{\mathcal{M}}_X)_{(x, \langle m \rangle, \{S_i\})/},$$

which sends A to the inert morphism collapsing all elements of S not in A to the basepoint. If we let $\mathcal{Q}(S) \subseteq \mathcal{P}(S)$ be the subposet of those elements A such that $|A \cap S_i| \leq 1$ for every i , we obtain a functor

$$\mathcal{Q}(S)^{\text{op}} \rightarrow (X \times_{\text{Fin}_*} \mathcal{H})_{(x, \langle m \rangle, \{S_i\})/}$$

to the comma category, which has a right adjoint given by

$$[(f, g): (x, \langle m \rangle, \{S_i\}) \rightarrow (x', \langle m' \rangle, \{S'_i\})] \mapsto g^{-1} \left(\coprod_i S'_i \right) \cap S,$$

and therefore is coinital. Thus, by [Lurie 2009, Proposition 4.3.1.7 and Lemma 4.3.2.13] it suffices to show the following two conditions:

- (1) Let $F: X \times_{\text{Fin}_*} \mathcal{H} \rightarrow \mathcal{C}^\otimes$ send inert arrows to inert arrows. Then the composition

$$\mathcal{Q}(S)^{\text{op}} \rightarrow X \times_{\text{Fin}_*} \mathcal{H} \rightarrow \mathcal{C}^\otimes$$

has a p -limit diagram sending all edges to inert edges.

- (2) Let $F: \widetilde{\mathcal{C}\mathcal{M}}_X \rightarrow \mathcal{C}^\otimes$ send inert arrows to inert arrows. Then the composition

$$(\mathcal{Q}(S)^{\text{op}})^\triangleleft \rightarrow \mathcal{P}(S)^{\text{op}} \rightarrow \widetilde{\mathcal{C}\mathcal{M}}_X \rightarrow \mathcal{C}^\otimes$$

is a p -limit diagram, where the first functor sends the cone point to $S \subseteq S$.

Both of them are now an immediate consequence of the characterization of p -limit diagrams in terms of mapping spaces [Lurie 2009, Remark 4.3.1.2] and the definition of ∞ -operads. □

Now we will obtain a description of inert and cocartesian arrows of $\text{Mod}^{\text{Fin}_*}(\mathcal{C})^\otimes$ in terms of the model of Proposition 12.16.

Construction 12.17 (bar construction) There is a functor

$$B: (\Delta^{\text{op}})^\triangleright \rightarrow \widetilde{\mathcal{C}\mathcal{M}}^\otimes$$

sending $[n]$ to $(\langle 2 \rangle, \text{Hom}_\Delta([n], [1])_+, \{\{r_0\}, \{r_1\}\})$, where r_i is the constant arrow at i , and sending the point at ∞ to $m_{1,1} = (\langle 1 \rangle, \langle 1 \rangle, \{1\})$. Concretely this sends $[n]$ to the object $(m_{2,1}, a, \dots, a, m_{2,2})$ in the fiber over $\langle n + 2 \rangle$ of the ∞ -operad $\widetilde{\mathcal{C}\mathcal{M}}_{\langle 2 \rangle}^\otimes$ (and so it encodes the bar construction in $\widetilde{\mathcal{C}\mathcal{M}}_{\langle 2 \rangle}^\otimes$).

Lemma 12.18 Let $e: \Delta^1 \rightarrow \text{Mod}^{\text{Fin}_*}(\mathcal{C})^\otimes$ be an arrow, and let $e_0: \langle n \rangle \rightarrow \langle n' \rangle$ be the image of e in Fin_* .

Write

$$F_e: \widetilde{\mathcal{C}\mathcal{M}}_{\Delta^1}^\otimes \rightarrow \mathcal{C}^\otimes$$

for the functor corresponding to e via the isomorphism of Proposition 12.16.

- (1) The arrow e is inert if and only if e_0 is inert and F_e sends the arrows $a_n \rightarrow a_{n'}$ and $m_{i,n} \rightarrow m_{e_0 i, n'}$ to cocartesian arrows.
- (2) Suppose that \mathcal{C}^\otimes is a symmetric monoidal ∞ -category compatible with geometric realizations, and that e_0 is the unique active arrow from $\langle 2 \rangle$ to $\langle 1 \rangle$. Then e is cocartesian if and only if F_e sends the arrow $a_2 \rightarrow a_1$ to a cocartesian arrow and the composition

$$(\Delta^{\text{op}})^\triangleright \xrightarrow{B} \widetilde{\mathcal{C}\mathcal{M}}_{\Delta^1}^\otimes \xrightarrow{F_e} \mathcal{C}^\otimes$$

is an operadic colimit diagram.

Proof This is immediate from the proofs of [Lurie 2017, Proposition 3.3.3.10 and Theorem 4.5.2.1] and the identification of Proposition 12.16. □

Construction 12.19 There is a square of ∞ -categories

$$\begin{array}{ccc} \mathbf{Fin}_* \times \mathbf{Fin}_* & \xrightarrow{(1, \wedge)} & \mathbf{Fin}_* \times \mathbf{Fin}_* \\ \downarrow j_1 & & \downarrow j_2 \\ \mathbf{Fin}_* \times \mathcal{C}\mathcal{M}^\otimes & \xrightarrow{\phi} & \widetilde{\mathcal{C}\mathcal{M}}^\otimes \end{array}$$

where

- the top horizontal arrow sends $(\langle n \rangle, \langle m \rangle)$ to $(\langle n \rangle, \langle n \rangle \wedge \langle m \rangle)$,
- the arrow j_1 sends $(\langle n \rangle, \langle m \rangle)$ to $(\langle n \rangle, (\langle m \rangle, \emptyset)) \in \mathbf{Fin}_* \times \mathcal{C}\mathcal{M}^\otimes$,
- the arrow j_2 sends $(\langle n \rangle, \langle m \rangle)$ to $(\langle n \rangle, \langle m \rangle, \{\emptyset\}) \in \widetilde{\mathcal{C}\mathcal{M}}^\otimes$,
- the arrow ϕ sends $(\langle n \rangle, (\langle m \rangle, S)) \in \mathbf{Fin}_* \times \mathcal{C}\mathcal{M}^\otimes$ to $(\langle n \rangle, \langle n \rangle \wedge \langle m \rangle, \{\{i\} \times S\})$.

Since each of these functors sends inert arrows to inert arrows, it induces for every $X \in (\mathbf{Cat}_\infty)_{/\mathbf{Fin}_*}$ a natural square

$$\begin{array}{ccc} \mathbf{Fun}_{/\mathbf{Fin}_*}(X, \mathbf{Mod}^{\mathbf{Fin}_*}(\mathcal{C})^\otimes) \simeq \mathbf{Alg}_{\widetilde{\mathcal{C}\mathcal{M}}^\otimes_X}(\mathcal{C}^\otimes) & \longrightarrow & \mathbf{Fun}_{/\mathbf{Fin}_*}(X, \mathbf{Alg}_{\mathcal{C}\mathcal{M}^\otimes}(\mathcal{C})^\otimes) \\ \downarrow & & \downarrow \\ \mathbf{Fun}_{/\mathbf{Fin}_*}(X, \mathbf{Fin}_* \times \mathbf{CAlg}(\mathcal{C})) \simeq \mathbf{Alg}_{X \times \mathbf{Fin}_*}(\mathcal{C}^\otimes) & \longrightarrow & \mathbf{Fun}_{/\mathbf{Fin}_*}(X, \mathbf{CAlg}(\mathcal{C})^\otimes) \end{array}$$

and therefore a natural square of ∞ -categories over \mathbf{Fin}_*

$$(12.19.1) \quad \begin{array}{ccc} \mathbf{Mod}^{\mathbf{Fin}_*}(\mathcal{C})^\otimes & \longrightarrow & \mathbf{Alg}_{\mathcal{C}\mathcal{M}^\otimes}(\mathcal{C})^\otimes \\ \downarrow & & \downarrow \\ \mathbf{Fin}_* \times \mathbf{CAlg}(\mathcal{C}) & \longrightarrow & \mathbf{CAlg}(\mathcal{C})^\otimes \end{array}$$

Our goal now is to show that the square (12.19.1) is cartesian. To do so we will show that the right vertical arrow is a cocartesian fibration in favorable situations.

Lemma 12.20 *Let \mathcal{F} be an ∞ -category and $\mathcal{C}^\otimes \rightarrow \mathcal{F}^\Pi$ be an \mathcal{F}^Π -monoidal ∞ -category compatible with geometric realizations. Then the map of ∞ -operads*

$$p_{\mathcal{F}} : \mathbf{Alg}_{\mathcal{C}\mathcal{M}^\otimes/\mathcal{F}^\Pi}(\mathcal{C})^\otimes \rightarrow \mathbf{Alg}_{\mathbf{Fin}_*/\mathcal{F}^\Pi}(\mathcal{C})^\otimes$$

is a cocartesian fibration.

Proof By [Lurie 2017, Proposition 3.2.4.3.(3)] this is a map of cocartesian fibrations over \mathcal{F}^Π . Moreover, the fiber over $\{x_j\}_{j \in J} \in \mathcal{F}^\Pi$ is given by

$$\prod_{j \in J} \mathbf{Mod}(\mathcal{C}_{x_j}) \rightarrow \prod_{j \in J} \mathbf{CAlg}(\mathcal{C}_{x_j}),$$

and therefore it is a cocartesian fibration by [Lurie 2017, Theorem 4.5.3.1]. Therefore by [Lurie 2009, Proposition 2.4.2.11] $p_{\mathcal{F}}$ is a locally cocartesian fibration with locally cocartesian arrows those given by

the composition of a fiberwise cocartesian arrow and a cocartesian arrow over \mathcal{F}^{\amalg} . In order to prove it is a cocartesian fibration it suffices to show then that the composition of two locally cocartesian arrow is locally cartesian, that is, that fiberwise cocartesian arrows are stable under pushforward along arrows in \mathcal{F}^{\amalg} . Unwrapping the various cases it suffices to show that for every $x, y \in \mathcal{F}$ and arrow $f : x \rightarrow y$, the squares

$$\begin{array}{ccc} \text{Mod}(\mathcal{C}_x) \times \text{Mod}(\mathcal{C}_x) & \xrightarrow{\otimes} & \text{Mod}(\mathcal{C}_x) \\ \downarrow & & \downarrow \\ \text{CAlg}(\mathcal{C}_x) \times \text{CAlg}(\mathcal{C}_x) & \xrightarrow{\otimes} & \text{CAlg}(\mathcal{C}_x) \end{array} \quad \text{and} \quad \begin{array}{ccc} \text{Mod}(\mathcal{C}_x) & \xrightarrow{f_*} & \text{Mod}(\mathcal{C}_y) \\ \downarrow & & \downarrow \\ \text{CAlg}(\mathcal{C}_x) & \xrightarrow{f_*} & \text{CAlg}(\mathcal{C}_y) \end{array}$$

are maps of cocartesian fibrations. That is, that for every two maps of commutative algebras $A \rightarrow A'$, $B \rightarrow B'$, A -module M and B -module N , the canonical maps

$$(M \otimes N) \otimes_{A \otimes B} (A' \otimes B') \simeq (M \otimes_A A') \otimes (N \otimes_B B') \quad \text{and} \quad f_*(M \otimes_A B) \simeq f_*M \otimes_{f_*A} f_*B$$

are equivalences. This is easily seen to be true since f_* is symmetric monoidal and commutes with geometric realization, and the tensor product commutes with geometric realization in each variable. \square

Finally we arrive at the main result of this section.

Theorem 12.21 *The square (12.19.1) is cartesian for every ∞ -operad \mathcal{C}^{\otimes} .*

Proof Let us do first the case where \mathcal{C}^{\otimes} is a symmetric monoidal ∞ -category compatible with geometric realizations. Then both vertical arrows are cocartesian fibrations by [Lurie 2017, Theorem 4.5.3.1] and Lemma 12.20. Moreover, the description of cocartesian arrows in Lemma 12.18 and [Lurie 2017, Proposition 3.2.4.3.(4)] shows that

$$\text{Mod}^{\text{Fin}_*}(\mathcal{C})^{\otimes} \rightarrow (\text{Fin}_* \times \text{CAlg}(\mathcal{C})) \times_{\text{CAlg}(\mathcal{C})^{\otimes}} \text{Alg}_{\mathcal{C}, \mathcal{M}}(\mathcal{C})^{\otimes}$$

is a map of cocartesian fibrations over Fin_* . So it suffices to show that it induces an equivalence on fibers. Since it is a map of generalized operads, it suffices to show it induces an equivalence on the fibers over $\langle 0 \rangle$ and $\langle 1 \rangle$. But this is immediate by Proposition 12.16.

Now let us show the result for small ∞ -operads \mathcal{C} . Indeed, it is clear by inspection that if the square (12.19.1) is cartesian for an ∞ -operad, then it is cartesian for any full suboperad. But every small ∞ -operad embeds as a full suboperad of a symmetric monoidal ∞ -category compatible with small colimits. Indeed, this is just the composition $\mathcal{C}^{\otimes} \rightarrow \text{Env } \mathcal{C}^{\otimes} \rightarrow \mathcal{P}(\text{Env } \mathcal{C})^{\otimes}$, where $\text{Env } \mathcal{C}^{\otimes}$ is the symmetric monoidal envelope of \mathcal{C}^{\otimes} , and the second arrow is the Yoneda embedding.

Finally, since every ∞ -operad is a sufficiently filtered union of small suboperads, the thesis is true for any ∞ -operad. \square

References

[Ayala and Francis 2020] **D Ayala, J Francis**, *Fibrations of ∞ -categories*, High. Struct. 4 (2020) 168–265 [MR](#) [Zbl](#)

- [Bachmann and Hoyois 2021] **T Bachmann, M Hoyois**, *Norms in motivic homotopy theory*, Astérisque 425, Soc. Math. France, Paris (2021) [MR](#) [Zbl](#)
- [Barnea et al. 2017] **I Barnea, Y Harpaz, G Horel**, *Pro-categories in homotopy theory*, *Algebr. Geom. Topol.* 17 (2017) 567–643 [MR](#) [Zbl](#)
- [Barwick 2017] **C Barwick**, *Spectral Mackey functors and equivariant algebraic K -theory, I*, *Adv. Math.* 304 (2017) 646–727 [MR](#) [Zbl](#)
- [Ben-Moshe and Schlank 2024] **S Ben-Moshe, T M Schlank**, *Higher semiadditive algebraic K -theory and redshift*, *Compos. Math.* 160 (2024) 237–287 [MR](#) [Zbl](#)
- [Berman 2024] **J D Berman**, *On lax limits in ∞ -categories*, *Proc. Amer. Math. Soc.* 152 (2024) 5055–5066 [MR](#) [Zbl](#)
- [Bohmann 2014] **A M Bohmann**, *Global orthogonal spectra*, *Homology Homotopy Appl.* 16 (2014) 313–332 [MR](#) [Zbl](#)
- [Cisinski 2019] **D-C Cisinski**, *Higher categories and homotopical algebra*, *Cambridge Stud. Adv. Math.* 180, Cambridge Univ. Press (2019) [MR](#) [Zbl](#)
- [Degrijse et al. 2023] **D Degrijse, M Hausmann, W Lück, I Patchkoria, S Schwede**, *Proper equivariant stable homotopy theory*, *Mem. Amer. Math. Soc.* 1432, Amer. Math. Soc., Providence, RI (2023) [MR](#) [Zbl](#)
- [Drew and Gallauer 2022] **B Drew, M Gallauer**, *The universal six-functor formalism*, *Ann. K-Theory* 7 (2022) 599–649 [MR](#) [Zbl](#)
- [Elmendorf 1983] **A D Elmendorf**, *Systems of fixed point sets*, *Trans. Amer. Math. Soc.* 277 (1983) 275–284 [MR](#) [Zbl](#)
- [Gepner and Henriques 2007] **D Gepner, A Henriques**, *Homotopy theory of orbispaces*, preprint (2007) [arXiv math/0701916](#)
- [Gepner and Meier 2023] **D Gepner, L Meier**, *On equivariant topological modular forms*, *Compos. Math.* 159 (2023) 2638–2693 [MR](#) [Zbl](#)
- [Gepner et al. 2017] **D Gepner, R Haugseng, T Nikolaus**, *Lax colimits and free fibrations in ∞ -categories*, *Doc. Math.* 22 (2017) 1225–1266 [MR](#) [Zbl](#)
- [Glasman 2014] **S Glasman**, *A note on commutative algebras and their modules in quasicategories*, preprint (2014) [arXiv 1409.3506](#)
- [Glasman 2016] **S Glasman**, *Day convolution for ∞ -categories*, *Math. Res. Lett.* 23 (2016) 1369–1385 [MR](#) [Zbl](#)
- [Greenlees and May 1997] **J P C Greenlees, J P May**, *Localization and completion theorems for MU-module spectra*, *Ann. of Math.* 146 (1997) 509–544 [MR](#) [Zbl](#)
- [Hausmann 2019] **M Hausmann**, *Symmetric spectra model global homotopy theory of finite groups*, *Algebr. Geom. Topol.* 19 (2019) 1413–1452 [MR](#) [Zbl](#)
- [Hausmann 2022] **M Hausmann**, *Global group laws and equivariant bordism rings*, *Ann. of Math.* 195 (2022) 841–910 [MR](#) [Zbl](#)
- [Hinich 2015] **V Hinich**, *Rectification of algebras and modules*, *Doc. Math.* 20 (2015) 879–926 [MR](#) [Zbl](#)
- [Hinich 2016] **V Hinich**, *Dwyer–Kan localization revisited*, *Homology Homotopy Appl.* 18 (2016) 27–48 [MR](#) [Zbl](#)
- [Hovey 1999] **M Hovey**, *Model categories*, *Math. Surv. Monogr.* 63, Amer. Math. Soc., Providence, RI (1999) [MR](#) [Zbl](#)

- [Joyal 2008] **A Joyal**, *The theory of quasi-categories and its applications*, preprint (2008) Available at <https://ncatlab.org/nlab/files/JoyalTheoryOfQuasiCategories.pdf>
- [Juran 2020] **B Juran**, *Orbifolds, orbispaces and global homotopy theory*, preprint (2020) [arXiv 2006.12374](https://arxiv.org/abs/2006.12374)
- [Körschgen 2018] **A Körschgen**, *A comparison of two models of orbispaces*, *Homology Homotopy Appl.* 20 (2018) 329–358 [MR](#) [Zbl](#)
- [Lenz 2022] **T Lenz**, *Global algebraic K-theory is Swan K-theory*, preprint (2022) [arXiv 2202.07272](https://arxiv.org/abs/2202.07272)
- [Lenz 2025] **T Lenz**, *G-global homotopy theory and algebraic K-theory*, *Mem. Amer. Math. Soc.* 1545, Amer. Math. Soc., Providence, RI (2025) [MR](#) [Zbl](#)
- [Lewis et al. 1986] **L G Lewis, Jr, J P May, M Steinberger, J E McClure**, *Equivariant stable homotopy theory*, *Lecture Notes in Math.* 1213, Springer (1986) [MR](#) [Zbl](#)
- [Lurie 2009] **J Lurie**, *Higher topos theory*, *Ann. of Math. Stud.* 170, Princeton Univ. Press (2009) [MR](#) [Zbl](#)
- [Lurie 2017] **J Lurie**, *Higher algebra*, preprint (2017) Available at <https://url.msp.org/Lurie-HA>
- [Mandell and May 2002] **M A Mandell, J P May**, *Equivariant orthogonal spectra and S-modules*, *Mem. Amer. Math. Soc.* 755, Amer. Math. Soc., Providence, RI (2002) [MR](#) [Zbl](#)
- [Nguyen et al. 2020] **H K Nguyen, G Raptis, C Schrade**, *Adjoint functor theorems for ∞ -categories*, *J. Lond. Math. Soc.* 101 (2020) 659–681 [MR](#) [Zbl](#)
- [Rezk 2014] **C Rezk**, *Global homotopy theory and cohesion*, preprint (2014) Available at <https://ncatlab.org/nlab/files/Rezk14.pdf>
- [Riehl and Verity 2016] **E Riehl, D Verity**, *Homotopy coherent adjunctions and the formal theory of monads*, *Adv. Math.* 286 (2016) 802–888 [MR](#) [Zbl](#)
- [Schwede 2017] **S Schwede**, *Equivariant properties of symmetric products*, *J. Amer. Math. Soc.* 30 (2017) 673–711 [MR](#) [Zbl](#)
- [Schwede 2018] **S Schwede**, *Global homotopy theory*, *New Math. Monogr.* 34, Cambridge Univ. Press (2018) [MR](#) [Zbl](#)
- [Schwede 2020] **S Schwede**, *Orbispaces, orthogonal spaces, and the universal compact Lie group*, *Math. Z.* 294 (2020) 71–107 [MR](#) [Zbl](#)
- [Schwede and Shipley 2000] **S Schwede, B E Shipley**, *Algebras and modules in monoidal model categories*, *Proc. Lond. Math. Soc.* 80 (2000) 491–511 [MR](#) [Zbl](#)
- [Shah 2021] **J Shah**, *Parametrized higher category theory, II: Universal constructions*, preprint (2021) [arXiv 2109.11954](https://arxiv.org/abs/2109.11954)
- [Shah 2023] **J Shah**, *Parametrized higher category theory*, *Algebr. Geom. Topol.* 23 (2023) 509–644 [MR](#) [Zbl](#)
- [Stephan 2016] **M Stephan**, *On equivariant homotopy theory for model categories*, *Homology Homotopy Appl.* 18 (2016) 183–208 [MR](#) [Zbl](#)

Fakultät für Mathematik, Universität Regensburg
Regensburg, Germany

sil.linskens@mathematik.uni-regensburg.de, den.nardin@gmail.com, luca.pol@ur.de

Proposed: Jesper Grodal

Received: 22 June 2022

Seconded: Mark Behrens, Haynes R Miller

Revised: 5 March 2024

GEOMETRY & TOPOLOGY

msp.org/gt

MANAGING EDITORS

Robert Lipshitz University of Oregon
lipshitz@uoregon.edu

András I Stipsicz Alfréd Rényi Institute of Mathematics
stipsicz@renyi.hu

BOARD OF EDITORS

Mohammed Abouzaid	Stanford University abouzaid@stanford.edu	Mark Gross	University of Cambridge mgross@dpms.cam.ac.uk
Dan Abramovich	Brown University dan_abramovich@brown.edu	Rob Kirby	University of California, Berkeley kirby@math.berkeley.edu
Ian Agol	University of California, Berkeley ianagol@math.berkeley.edu	Bruce Kleiner	NYU, Courant Institute bkleiner@cims.nyu.edu
Arend Bayer	University of Edinburgh arend.bayer@ed.ac.uk	Sándor Kovács	University of Washington skovacs@uw.edu
Mark Behrens	University of Notre Dame mbehren1@nd.edu	Urs Lang	ETH Zürich urs.lang@math.ethz.ch
Mladen Bestvina	University of Utah bestvina@math.utah.edu	Marc Levine	Universität Duisburg-Essen marc.levine@uni-due.de
Martin R Bridson	University of Oxford bridson@maths.ox.ac.uk	Ciprian Manolescu	University of California, Los Angeles cm@math.ucla.edu
Jim Bryan	University of British Columbia jbryan@math.ubc.ca	Haynes Miller	Massachusetts Institute of Technology hmr@math.mit.edu
Dmitri Burago	Pennsylvania State University burago@math.psu.edu	Tomasz Mrowka	Massachusetts Institute of Technology mrowka@math.mit.edu
Tobias H Colding	Massachusetts Institute of Technology colding@math.mit.edu	Aaron Naber	Northwestern University anaber@math.northwestern.edu
Simon Donaldson	Imperial College, London s.donaldson@ic.ac.uk	Peter Ozsváth	Princeton University petero@math.princeton.edu
Yasha Eliashberg	Stanford University eliash-gt@math.stanford.edu	Leonid Polterovich	Tel Aviv University polterov@post.tau.ac.il
Benson Farb	University of Chicago farb@math.uchicago.edu	Colin Rourke	University of Warwick gt@maths.warwick.ac.uk
David M Fisher	Rice University davidfisher@rice.edu	Roman Sauer	Karlsruhe Institute of Technology roman.sauer@kit.edu
Mike Freedman	Microsoft Research michaelf@microsoft.com	Stefan Schwede	Universität Bonn schwede@math.uni-bonn.de
David Gabai	Princeton University gabai@princeton.edu	Natasa Sesum	Rutgers University natasas@math.rutgers.edu
Stavros Garoufalidis	Southern U. of Sci. and Tech., China stavros@mpim-bonn.mpg.de	Gang Tian	Massachusetts Institute of Technology tian@math.mit.edu
Cameron Gordon	University of Texas gordon@math.utexas.edu	Ulrike Tillmann	Oxford University tillmann@maths.ox.ac.uk
Jesper Grodal	University of Copenhagen jg@math.ku.dk	Nathalie Wahl	University of Copenhagen wahl@math.ku.dk
Misha Gromov	IHÉS and NYU, Courant Institute gromov@ihes.fr	Anna Wienhard	Universität Heidelberg wienhard@mathi.uni-heidelberg.de

See inside back cover or msp.org/gt for submission instructions.

The subscription price for 2025 is US \$865/year for the electronic version, and \$1210/year (+\$75, if shipping outside the US) for print and electronic. Subscriptions, requests for back issues and changes of subscriber address should be sent to MSP. Geometry & Topology is indexed by [Mathematical Reviews](#), [Zentralblatt MATH](#), [Current Mathematical Publications](#) and the [Science Citation Index](#).

Geometry & Topology (ISSN 1465-3060 printed, 1364-0380 electronic) is published 9 times per year and continuously online, by Mathematical Sciences Publishers, c/o Department of Mathematics, University of California, 798 Evans Hall #3840, Berkeley, CA 94720-3840. Periodical rate postage paid at Oakland, CA 94615-9651, and additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: send address changes to Mathematical Sciences Publishers, c/o Department of Mathematics, University of California, 798 Evans Hall #3840, Berkeley, CA 94720-3840.

GT peer review and production are managed by EditFLOW[®] from MSP.

PUBLISHED BY

 **mathematical sciences publishers**
nonprofit scientific publishing
<http://msp.org/>

© 2025 Mathematical Sciences Publishers

GEOMETRY & TOPOLOGY

Volume 29 Issue 3 (pages 1115–1691) 2025

A cubical model for (∞, n) -categories	1115
TIM CAMPION, KRZYSZTOF KAPULKIN and YUKI MAEHARA	
Rank-one Hilbert geometries	1171
MITUL ISLAM	
Random unitary representations of surface groups, II: The large n limit	1237
MICHAEL MAGEE	
Partial Okounkov bodies and Duistermaat–Heckman measures of non-Archimedean metrics	1283
MINGCHEN XIA	
Global homotopy theory via partially lax limits	1345
SIL LINSKENS, DENIS NARDIN and LUCA POL	
An h-principle for complements of discriminants	1441
ALEXIS AUMONIER	
The motivic lambda algebra and motivic Hopf invariant one problem	1489
WILLIAM BALDERRAMA, DOMINIC LEON CULVER and J D QUIGLEY	
Exotic Dehn twists on sums of two contact 3-manifolds	1571
EDUARDO FERNÁNDEZ and JUAN MUÑOZ-ECHÁNIZ	
On boundedness and moduli spaces of K-stable Calabi–Yau fibrations over curves	1619
KENTA HASHIZUME and MASAFUMI HATTORI	